

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #48**  
**November 27, 2021**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, November 27, 2021



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon G. Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, November 22, 2021 with the exception of Ordinance 2514-2021* which was signed by President Pro Tem Elizabeth Brown; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on Tuesday, *November 23, 2021*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

---

Monday, November 22, 2021

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 53 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, NOVEMBER 22, 2021 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0025-2021](#) THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 17, 2021:

Stock Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 3384  
825 Worthington Woods Blvd  
Columbus OH 43085  
Permit# 84189940460

Stock Type: C2 C2X D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 5117  
5657 Cleveland Av  
Columbus OH 43229  
Permit# 84189940475

Stock Type: C2 C2X D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 5235  
635 E Weber Rd

Columbus OH 43211  
Permit# 84189940500

Stock Type: C1 C2  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 5128  
3860 S High St  
Columbus OH 43207  
Permit# 84189940485

Stock Type: C1 C2  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9751  
1165 S High St  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit# 84189940540

Stock Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 5284  
799 N Wilson Rd  
Columbus OH 43204  
Permit# 84189940515

Transfer Type: C1 C2  
To: Sunshine Stores LLC  
DBA Save A Lot  
1254 Morse Rd  
Columbus OH 43229  
From: Moran Foods LLC  
DBA Save A Lot #671-4638  
1254 Morse Rd  
Columbus OH 43229  
Permit# 86933050005

Advertise Date: 11/27/21  
Agenda Date: 11/22/21  
Return Date: 12/02/21

**Read and Filed**

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

---

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER FAVOR TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-1** [2759-2021](#) To authorize an appropriation not to exceed \$100,000.00 from the Debt Service Fund for various services related to IRS matters. (\$100,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2** [2800-2021](#) To adopt the FY 2022 Annual Action Plan which implements the third year of the five-year Consolidated Plan for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME), Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) programs; and to authorize the filing of the Annual Action Plan with the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-3** [2974-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Freightliner OEM Parts and Services with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670. (\$1.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**FR-4** [2993-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Public Safety Department, to enter into a contract with Cellebrite Inc., to extract digital evidence from cellular phones to solve crimes for the citizens of Columbus; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$130,378.00 from the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund. (\$130,378.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-5** [2792-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Company, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Process Expansion Project; to

authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$27,765,100.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$27,765,100.00 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Services within the Sanitary General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to amend Ord. 2762-2020 in order to increase the maximum dollar amount of this project's Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Funding loan award to not exceed \$27,765,100.00; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$27,767,100.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-6** [2808-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Chestershire Rd. Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$2,913,088.26; to encumber \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services provided by the Department of Public Service; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$2,913,088.26 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,913,088.26 within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bond Fund; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget . (\$2,915,088.26)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-7** [2811-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an agreement on behalf of the City of Columbus between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, for the design, construction and operation of the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System Project, and to authorize the expenditure of \$867,235.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$867,235.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-8** [2900-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Director of Public Utilities, to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Diesel, CNG and Non-CDL Dump Trucks, with or without snow equipment, for the Division of Water with ESEC Corporation; and to authorize the expenditure of \$378,740.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$378,740.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-9** [2906-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of

Power, to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority to meet the requirements set forth by City Code to install street lighting for Convention Center Drive in order to set forth the responsibilities of each party in regards to this project.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-10** [2915-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Director of Public Utilities, to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Diesel, CNG and Non-CDL Dump Trucks with or without snow equipment for the Division of Water with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$339,256.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$339,256.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**FR-11** [2898-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the City of Columbus Television, (CTV) Media Services, whereby FCBOC will reimburse the Department of Technology up to \$96,423.37 for services provided throughout a two (2) year coverage term period for a total reimbursement of up to \$96,423.37. (\$96,423.37)

**Read for the First Time**

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-12** [2925-2021](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between the Transportation Grants Fund and Streets and Highways Bonds Fund in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements Smoky Row Sidewalks - Hard Road to Smoky View project. (\$18,176.16)

**Read for the First Time**

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**FR-13** [3051-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a two-part, city-wide Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with The Ohio State University and/or other OSU affiliated entities (collectively "GRANTEE") for a term of up to twenty-five (25) consecutive years in



consideration of the creation of up to 12,000 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$950 million to be created or having been caused to be created by the GRANTEE.

Read for the First Time

## CA CONSENT ACTIONS

### RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:

#### M. BROWN

- CA-1** [0236X-2021](#) To Recognize and Congratulate Sgt. Thomas White for receiving the 2021 Donald R. Hallman LGBTQ Veterans Recognition Award
- Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Shannon G. Hardin, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-2** [0237X-2021](#) To Recognize and Congratulate Angela F. Swain for receiving the 2021 Donald R. Hallman LGBTQ Veterans Recognition Award
- Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Shannon G. Hardin, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-3** [0238X-2021](#) To Recognize and Congratulate Brian Goodson for receiving the 2021 Donald R. Hallman LGBTQ Veterans Recognition Award
- Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Shannon G. Hardin, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### DORANS

- CA-4** [0233X-2021](#) To Recognize and Celebrate Ruby Brown as a 2021 Recipient of the Ohio State Legal Services Association Pro Bono Award.
- Sponsors:** Rob Dorans, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-5** [0234X-2021](#) To Recognize and Celebrate Sue Dostal as a 2021 Recipient of the Ohio State Legal Services Association Pro Bono Award.
- Sponsors:** Rob Dorans, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-6** [0235X-2021](#) To Recognize and Celebrate Jessica Doogan as a 2021 Recipient of the Ohio State Legal Services Association Pro Bono Award.

**Sponsors:** Rob Dorans, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-7** [2787-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for generator preventative maintenance and repair on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund. (\$50,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-8** [2866-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with S.A. Comunale Company, Inc. for annual smoke and fire alarm testing, inspection, and repair, as well as sprinkler inspections, fire pump testing, fire suppression testing, and fire system repairs and replacement for the Facilities Management Division in accordance with the terms and conditions of a State of Ohio Master Maintenance Agreement; to authorize the expenditure of \$180,000.00 from the general fund. (\$180,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-9** [2880-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Tarazi LLC for the purchase of natural gas sensing equipment services; to authorize the expenditure of \$9,799.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,799.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-10** [2902-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with SGI Matrix, LLC for security system parts, installation, maintenance, monitoring, repair and support services for security access equipment at various city facilities, in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$75,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-11** [2936-2021](#) To authorize the transfer of \$150,000.00 from the General Fund to the Sustainable Columbus Fund; and to authorize the City Auditor to create sub-funds within the Sustainable Columbus Fund as necessary to carry out the purpose of said Fund.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-12** [2606-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Lou Berliner Park Utilities Improvements - Phase 2 Project; to authorize the transfer of \$285,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$285,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$285,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

- CA-13** [2891-2021](#) To authorize the Public Safety Director to modify the contract with ShotSpotter, Inc. to establish a gunfire detection, alert, and analysis pilot program; to authorize the expenditure of \$630,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$630,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-14** [2954-2021](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract with AT&T; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-15** [2435-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Ecoverse Industries Limited to purchase a portable trommel drum screen for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$334,400.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$334,400.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-16** [2738-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the annual Discharge Fees for Fiscal Year 2021 to the Treasurer of State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$82,800.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund and \$10,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$92,800.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-17** [2747-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a modification of the Specialty Maintenance Crafts Services contract with Righter Company, Inc., for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$165,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$165,000.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-18** [2753-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. for the Lee Ellen Place Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; and to authorize a transfer, appropriation, and expenditure up to \$315,767.59 within the Water PayGo Fund. (\$315,767.59)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-19** [2755-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with GPD Group, Inc. for the Bluefield Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; and to authorize a transfer, appropriation, and expenditure up to \$314,785.20 within the Water PayGo Fund. (\$314,785.20)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-20** [2761-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with American Structurepoint, Inc. for the Wellington Boulevard Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; and to authorize a transfer, appropriation, and expenditure up to \$296,726.10 within the Water PayGo Fund. (\$296,726.10)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-21** [2809-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. for the purchase of Flygt equipment and service for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with Sole Source provisions of City Code, and to authorize the expenditure of \$117,476.03 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$117,476.03)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-22** [2816-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the West Side Trunk Rehabilitation-Phase 2 Project; to authorize an appropriation, transfer within and expenditure of up to \$929,769.70 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund, and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$929,769.70)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-23** [2821-2021](#) To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate a portion of the City's easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 200708130142484, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-24** [2823-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2020-2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Blueprint Hilltop-Miller/Kelton Professional Construction Management Services Project; and to authorize a transfer and an expenditure up to \$800,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligations Bond Fund, and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$800,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-25** [2859-2021](#) To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Livingston Avenue and Noe-Bixby Road and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Livingston Noe-Bixby Culvert Project; to transfer and expend up to \$30,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund. (\$30,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-26** [2863-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing service agreement with Linko Technology Inc. (DBA Tokay Software) for backflow prevention management software services and to authorize the expenditure of \$45,200.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$45,200.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-27** [2899-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Second Barrel Interconnector Augmentation Project; to authorize

the expenditure of \$32,930.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$32,930.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [2976-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to apply for, and if awarded, accept a Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) Program grant award from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)/Ohio Emergency Management Agency (OEMA) for the reimbursement of construction costs related to Floodwall Closure Evaluations Construction Project which is designed to increase the current level of protection in the Franklinton area from significant flooding of the Scioto River; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [3032-2021](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to make the necessary accounting changes to revise the funding sources as is necessary to provide for the increases and decreases within the imprest petty cash funds for the various divisions within the Department of Public Utilities, to reassign the funding responsibilities based on previous reorganizations within the Department, and to declare an emergency. (0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-30** [2417-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Department of Technology to modify a contract with CDW Government, LLC to acquire new Juniper equipment associated with the Dell Technologies PowerScale file based storage solution; and to authorize the expenditure of \$91,824.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$91,824.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [2890-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for Cherwell Service Management software licensing maintenance and support; to authorize the expenditure of \$67,598,65 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$67,598.65)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-32** [2908-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the requested portion of easements south of Lafayette Street between North Fifth Street and Neilston Street. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [2926-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Parking Meter Payment Systems with Parkeon/Flowbird; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [2978-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Liquid Calcium Chloride with Calcium Chloride Sales Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-35** [2236-2021](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 of 2020 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio in an amount up to \$75,000.00 for 1344 E 15th Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [2352-2021](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 of 2021 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio in an amount up to \$75,000.00 for 1572 Aberdeen Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [3018-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (617 Townsend Ave. and 480 Hilltonia Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to



declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [3019-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of six parcels of real property (1765 Joyce Ave. aka 1765 Blake Ave., 0000 Joyce Ave, 0000 Joyce Ave., 0000 Joyce Ave., 0000 Joyce Ave. and 0000 Joyce Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [3027-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (0000 Loeffler Ave, Lot 47.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-40** [2657-2021](#)

To dissolve the Enterprise Zone Agreement with 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company (ENTERPRISE), and to direct the Director of the Department of Development to notify as necessary the local and state tax authorities, and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-41** [2766-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC, also known as Mission XC, LLC I (1260 London Groveport Road), as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [2767-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC, also known as Mission XC, LLC II (1302 London Groveport Road), as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the



description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43** [2768-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC, also known as Mission XC, LLC III (1322 London Groveport Road), as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-44** [2769-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC, also known as Mission XC, LLC VI (1280 London Groveport Road), as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-45** [2918-2021](#)

To amend Ordinance 1799-2010 to supplement the authorized list of public infrastructure improvements; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-46** [2923-2021](#)

To appropriate and authorize the expenditure of service payments generated by the parcels subject to the Weinland Park.40(C) TIF and deposited in the Weinland Park .40(C) Municipal Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund pursuant to the Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment to Tax Increment Financing Agreement; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute and deliver a Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment to Tax Increment Financing Agreement by and among the City of Columbus, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, and Weinland Park Development, LLC for the financing of public parking spaces in Weinland Park Development, LLC's new garage near N. 4th St. and E. 5th Ave.; to authorize the Director to execute a declaration of public parking garage covenants to secure public use of 189 public spaces for 30 years; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

- CA-47** [2883-2021](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Kirwan Institute for the Study of Race and Ethnicity at the Ohio State University for data collection, evaluation, and assessment services for the CDC Disparities Grant program; to authorize the expenditure of \$450,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$450,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## APPOINTMENTS

- CA-48** [A0208-2021](#) Appointment of Karen Clark, 2662 Atwood Terrace, Columbus, Ohio 43211 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission replacing Rayna Morgan with a new term start date of June 1, 2021 and term expiration date of December 31, 2023. (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-49** [A0209-2021](#) Appointment of Oluwafunmiyi Daniel Ajayi., 1830 Forest Maple Lane, Columbus, Ohio 43229 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission replacing Paula Burleson with a new term start date of June 1, 2021 and an expiration date of December 31, 2022. (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-50** [A0210-2021](#) Appointment of Sandra Chapple, 3089 Pine Valley Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43219 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission with a new term start date of November 4, 2021 and term expiration date of December 31, 2023. (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-51** [A0211-2021](#) Appointment of Janean Weber, 422 Glen Echo Circle, Columbus, Ohio 43202 to serve on the University Area Commission replacing Andrew Hinger with a new term start date of January 19, 2022 and expiration date of January 18, 2023. (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-52** [A0212-2021](#) Reappointment of Tom Wildman, 179 East Maynard, Columbus, Ohio 43202 to serve on the University Area Commission with a new term start date of January 19, 2022 and an expiration date of January 15, 2025. (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-53** [A0213-2021](#) Reappointment of Katie McDevitt, 2568 Glen Echo Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43202 to serve on the University Area Commission with a new term start date of January 19, 2022 and an expiration date of January 15, 2025. (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-54** [A0214-2021](#) Reappointment of Stephen Waldron, 1313 Forsythe Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201 to serve on the University Area Commission with a new term start date of January 19, 2022 and an expiration date of January 15, 2025. (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-55** [A0216-2021](#) Appointment of Christopher Shea, 270 Orchard Lane, Columbus, Ohio 43214 to serve on the Columbus Board of Tax Review with a new term expiration date of 11/22/2023 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

#### FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN

- SR-1** [2741-2021](#) To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, for each of the several Object Classes for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of \$1,034,000,000.00; and to declare an emergency (\$1,034,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- SR-2** [2742-2021](#) To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending

December 31, 2022 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-3** [2743-2021](#)

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, for selected other funds for various divisions, to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [2775-2021](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to provide for the transfer of \$19,038,000.00 within the general fund; to authorize the transfer of cash in the amount of \$771,000.00 from the general fund to the property management fund; to transfer appropriations between objects in certain non-general fund departments and divisions; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate additional funds in the recreation and parks operating fund, the development services fund, and the property management fund; and to declare an emergency (\$19,038,000.00).

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-5** [2794-2021](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for fuel on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,750,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund. (\$1,750,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [2887-2021](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Trane U.S., Inc. for the replacement of direct digital HVAC controls at the Division of Fleet; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Fleet Management Capital Fund; to authorize the expenditure of

\$400,000.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **EDUCATION: E. BROWN, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**SR-7** [2901-2021](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Education to enter into a non-profit service contract with Action For Children for the purpose of engaging in a plan to recruit child care teachers and staff, including providing new teacher signing bonuses and to provide affordability scholarships for working families; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,910,003.00 from the Recovery Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**SR-8** [0374X-2018](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 64304320005 held by 19 EAST 13, LLC., doing business as MIDWAY ON HIGH, located at 1728 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-9** [2928-2021](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$670,956.00 for the purchase of equipment, supplies and services for the Division of Police; to authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management and the Director of Public Safety to enter into various contracts for the purchase of equipment, supplies and services on behalf of the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$670,956.00 from the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure Funds. (\$670,956.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 5 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**Negative:** 2 - Elizabeth Brown, and Shayla Favor

**SR-10** [2960-2021](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$375,000.00 for the purchase of a rescue vehicle for the Division of Police; to authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract for the purchase of the rescue vehicle on behalf of the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$375,000.00 from the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure Funds. (\$375,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-11** [3001-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Sumuri LLC., to purchase a private server and workstation to store digital evidence; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$255,990.00 from the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$255,990.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-12** [3078-2021](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of body worn cameras, accessories, and video management systems for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$101,042.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$101,042.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-13** [2514-2021](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the

purchase of materials, supplies and services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,035,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$1,035,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Priscilla Tyson

**SR-14** [2818-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with Brown and Caldwell Ohio, LLC for the SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion Project; to authorize transfer, appropriation, and expenditure of up to \$2,875,701.86 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,875,701.86)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

**DORANS**

**SR-32** [2142-2021](#)

To enact Chapter 1117 of the Columbus City Codes to provide watershed protection on Reservoir and Land Stewardship Property through the implementation and enforcement of best management practices consistent with water quality and riparian buffer conservation standards.

**Sponsors:** Rob Dorans

*TABLED UNTIL 12/13/2021*

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-33** [2722-2021](#)

To amend various sections of Chapter 1105 of the Columbus City Codes, and to enact new water rates for the year beginning January 1, 2022, and to repeal the existing sections being amended.

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**



**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-34** [2724-2021](#) To amend Section 1147.11 of the Columbus City Codes to enact new sanitary sewer service rates for the year beginning January 1, 2022; and to repeal the existing section being amended.

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-35** [2725-2021](#) To amend Section 1149.08 of the Columbus City Codes, to enact new Stormwater fees for the year beginning January 1, 2022, and to repeal the existing Section being amended.

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**SR-15** [2871-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify an existing contract with Tran Products LLC, doing business as TP Resources, on behalf of the Department of Public Service for enhancements to its Pavement Assessment work-limit System; to waive relevant sections of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes pertaining to competitive bidding; to authorize the expenditure of \$247,050.00 from the operating budget of the Street Construction Maintenance fund in the Department of Public Service, Division of Transportation Design and Construction; and to declare an emergency. (\$247,050.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-16** [3023-2021](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$100,000.00 within the general permanent improvement fund; to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, to enter into contract with OnActuate Consulting, Inc. to finalize Phases I and II of development and implementation of the B2GNow Certification Management project; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 for the above-described purpose; to waive the competitive bidding provisions in Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)



**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-17** [2933-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of parking meter payment systems from Parkeon/Flowbird for the Division of Parking Services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,223,000.00 from the Parking Meter Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,223,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-18** [2948-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal & Company LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$16,077,439 and the creation of 35 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1,092,000.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-19** [2949-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal & Company LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$60,819,433 and the creation of 135 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$4,212,000.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-20** [2950-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal & Company LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$53,664,206 and the creation of 119 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3,712,800.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-21** [2951-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal & Company LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$26,717,781 and the creation of 60 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1,872,000.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-22** [2963-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$14,800,000 in real property improvements and the creation of one twenty-nine (29) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$904,800.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-23** [2964-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$13,000,000 in real property improvements and the

creation of one twenty-five (25) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$780,000.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-24** [2965-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$29,900,000 in real property improvements and the creation of sixty-two (62) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,934,400.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-25** [2966-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$51,900,000 in real property improvements and the creation of one hundred fourteen (114) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,556,800.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-26** [2967-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$53,000,000 in real property improvements and the creation of one hundred fourteen (114) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,556,800.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-27** [2968-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$46,600,000 in real property improvements and the creation of ninety-seven (97) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,026,400.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-28** [2969-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$25,700,000 in real property improvements and the creation of fifty-three (53) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,653,600.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-29** [2970-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$17,100,000 in real property improvements and the creation of thirty-three (33) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,029,600.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-30** [2985-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with One Columbus in an amount up to \$700,000.00 for economic development activities associated with business relocation, expansion, and retention as well as other activities related to the City of Columbus' continued interest in workforce development, marketing, and entrepreneurship; to authorize the expenditure of \$700,000.00 from the 2021 General Fund Operating Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$700,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that**

**this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-31** [3005-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$9,600,000.00 in real property improvements and the creation of 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$600,000.00.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

**HARDIN**

**SR-36** [3006-2021](#)

To find not legally sufficient a petition for a proposed ordinance titled "To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund and a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund and to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus to each of these funds for a total of \$20,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer \$30,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding a minority business development program; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer of \$57,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding an electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to declare this Ordinance to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage;" and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 7:49 P.M.**

**There will be no council meeting on November 29, 2021. The next regular council meeting will be December 6, 2021.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0233X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Celebrate Ruby Brown as a 2021 Recipient of the Ohio State Legal Services Association Pro Bono Award.

**WHEREAS**, Ruby Brown is the recipient of the 2021 OSLSA Pro Bono Award in recognition of her work with the virtual advice clinics during COVID-19 pandemic; and

**WHEREAS**, Ruby earned her law degree from Mitchell Hamline School of Law, and

**WHEREAS**, Ruby began volunteering with the Legal Aid Society of Columbus during law school; and

**WHEREAS**, Ruby is an invaluable addition to the pro bono community of Columbus, positively impacts the lives of her clients, and contributes greatly to the operations of the Legal Aid Society of Columbus and Southeast Ohio Legal Services; and

**WHEREAS**, The Legal Aid Society of Columbus is led by a dedicated team of attorneys who are passionate about providing legal services to low-income individuals and it is an honor and a privilege to work with an organization that is committed to making the daily lives of Columbus residents better - an fact exemplified by the service of attorneys such as Ruby Brown; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate Ruby Brown as the 2021 Recipient of Ohio State Legal Services Association Pro Bono Award.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0234X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Celebrate Sue Dostal as a 2021 Recipient of the Ohio State Legal Services Association Pro Bono Award.

**WHEREAS**, Sue Dostal is the recipient of the 2021 OSLSA Pro Bono Award in recognition of her work with the virtual advice clinics during COVID-19 pandemic; and

**WHEREAS**, Sue earned her undergraduate degree from The University of Akron in 1992 and her law degree from Case Western University in 1996, and has taught as a Senior Lecturer and an Adjunct Professor at both the University of Akron and Stark State College; and

**WHEREAS**, Sue currently works in private practice, focusing on family law, probate law and public law, and as a Family Court Mediator in the Stark County Family Court; and



**WHEREAS**, Sue began volunteering with the Southeast Ohio Legal Services in 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, Sue is an invaluable addition to the pro bono community of Columbus, positively impacts the lives of her clients, and contributes greatly to the operations of the Legal Aid Society of Columbus and Southeast Ohio Legal Services; and

**WHEREAS**, The Legal Aid Society of Columbus is led by a dedicated team of attorneys who are passionate about providing legal services to low-income individuals and it is an honor and a privilege to work with an organization that is committed to making the daily lives of Columbus residents better - an fact exemplified by the service of attorneys such as Sue Dostal; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate Sue Dostal as the 2021 Recipient of Ohio State Legal Services Association Pro Bono Award.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0235X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Celebrate Jessica Doogan as a 2021 Recipient of the Ohio State Legal Services Association Pro Bono Award.

**WHEREAS**, Jessica Doogan is the recipient of the 2021 OSLSA Pro Bono Award in recognition of her volunteer work with unemployment cases during COVID-19 pandemic; and

**WHEREAS**, Jessica earned her undergraduate degree from the University of Illinois at Springfield and her law degree from Capital University Law School, earning both pro bono honors and was president of the American Constitution Society; and

**WHEREAS**, Prior to her current position as the Director of Legal Transactions for I am Boundless, Inc., Jessica worked as an Associate Attorney at Fishel Downey Albrecht & Riepenhoff LLP where she appeared in court on behalf of the interests of the individuals, municipalities, and insurance companies in common pleas court, appellate court, and federal courts; and

**WHEREAS**, Jessica began volunteering with the Legal Aid Society of Columbus in 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, Jessica is an invaluable addition to the pro bono community of Columbus, positively impacts the lives of her clients, and contributes greatly to the operations of the Legal Aid Society of Columbus and the Ohio State Legal Services Association; and

**WHEREAS**, The Legal Aid Society of Columbus is led by a dedicated team of attorneys who are passionate about providing legal services to low-income individuals and it is an honor and a privilege to work with an organization that is committed to making the daily lives of Columbus residents better - an fact exemplified by the service of attorneys such as Jessica Doogan; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate Jessica Doogan as the 2021 Recipient of the Ohio State Legal Services Association Pro Bono Award.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0236X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Congratulate Sgt. Thomas White for receiving the 2021 Donald R. Hallman LGBTQ Veterans Recognition Award

**WHEREAS,** Sergeant Thomas White is a 8-year veteran of Ohio National Guard; and

**WHEREAS,** Sgt. White joined the military out of a sense of service. Soon after enlisting, the United States was attacked by terrorists on September 11, 2001. Tom, trained as an Military Police and was deployed to Ft. McNair in Washington DC, home to some of our most senior leaders; and

**WHEREAS,** Sgt. White was awarded with an accommodation for participating in dozens of Presidential security details. He served as a recruiting assistant prior to his honorable discharge in 2009; and

**WHEREAS,** Sgt. White has been very active in many local non-profit boards including with the American Red Cross in Marion, Ohio. He was awarded the Presidential Volunteer Service Award by President Obama in 2010, and

**WHEREAS,** Tom and his husband Robb were married as part of the *CBus of Love* event in 2013, where they traveled to DC with 24 other LGBT couples and were married in front of the Supreme Court. Upon returning the next day, they served honorary Grand Marshalls of the Columbus Pride parade; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for Sgt. Thomas White for his service to this country and the Columbus community. This Council does hereby congratulate him on receiving the 2021 Donald R. Hallman LGBTQ Veterans Recognition Award from Stonewall Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0237X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Congratulate Angela F. Swain for receiving the 2021 Donald R. Hallman LGBTQ Veterans Recognition Award

**WHEREAS**, Angela F. Swain is a 6-year veteran of the United States Army and Army Reserve, serving selflessly as a medic in Wiesbaden, Germany; and

**WHEREAS**, On top of passing her EMT certification, she also had 80 Orthopedic Specialist Training and graduated from the 2 week Medical Proficiency Training Program in Frankfurt Germany. She served as a Medic with the 557th Medical Company (Ambulance) and drove an ambulance; and

**WHEREAS**, Angela covered missions throughout Germany, assisting training exercises within her own company as well as any other Company that needed their services, her medical training assistance, and/or any field training coverage; and

**WHEREAS**, After her honorable discharge Angela has served in a different way, working as a high school teacher in central Ohio. According to her girlfriend Jorie, she works tirelessly to care for her students and her community; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for Angela F. Swain for her service to this country and the Columbus community. This Council does hereby congratulate her on receiving the 2021 Donald R. Hallman LGBTQ Veterans Recognition Award from Stonewall Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0238X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Congratulate Brian Goodson for receiving the 2021 Donald R. Hallman LGBTQ Veterans Recognition Award

**WHEREAS**, Brian Goodson is a 10-year veteran of the United States Air Force serving as a Cook, stationed primarily at Ramstein in Germany; and

**WHEREAS**, As leader of the Columbus chapter of Team Red, White, and Blue (RWB), Brian has planned, organized, and executed hundreds, if not thousands, of physical and social activities that have had significant positive influence on thousands of veterans. As proven, getting veterans actively engaged in their community has a direct impact on reduced suicide rates, increased professional and personal success, and general positive outlook on life; and

**WHEREAS**, According to Mike McNett, who nominated Brian for this award, Brian is a caring, empathetic,

and professional leader on which his team members depend for guidance and direction. He is a strong advocate for the LGBTQ members of the organization; and

**WHEREAS**, Brian has carried our Nation's flag in hundreds of races, from local 5K events to the US Service Branch marathons (USMC Marathon, USAF Marathon), to numerous ultra-marathons across the country; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for Brian Goodson for his service to this country and the LGBTQ and veterans community in Columbus. This Council does hereby congratulate him on receiving the 2021 Donald R. Hallman LGBTQ Veterans Recognition Award from Stonewall Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0374X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 64304320005 held by 19 EAST 13, LLC., doing business as MIDWAY ON HIGH, located at 1728 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object, pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 64304320005 held by 19 EAST 13, LLC., doing business as MIDWAY ON HIGH, located at 1728 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter 19 EAST 13 LLC. - MIDWAY ON HIGH) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 64304320005; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare: now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 64304320005 held by 19 EAST 13, LLC., doing business as MIDWAY ON HIGH, located at 1728 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201.

**Section 2.** That City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor

permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operations thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A) (2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4307.27(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor either approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2236-2021

**Drafting Date:** 8/25/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 of the 2020 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio for the construction of a single family home.

Habitat for Humanity MidOhio (HFHMO) proposes to build one new single-family home in the City of Columbus at 1344 E 15th Avenue. The home will be built to AWARE standards and is designed to blend in with the surrounding neighborhood. It will be a single story home with a front porch and no garage and built on vacant property purchased from COCIC.

The first-time homebuyer identified for this home is a single mother with two children. She earns below 80% of the Area Median Income.

HFHMO has a 34 year history of creating safe, decent, affordable homeownership opportunities for low-and very-low-income families. An affiliate of Habitat for Humanity International, HFHMO has built, repaired, or rehabilitated more than 600 homes throughout their service area of Franklin, Madison, and Licking Counties. Their homes are typically sold to first-time homebuyers earning 30%-60% of the Area Median Income who are willing to partner with them by completing a homeownership education course and up to 200 hours of sweat equity work on their own home, as well as other Habitat homes.

A unique aspect of the Habitat model is that they offer no-interest, no-profit mortgages to their buyers, making

the homes affordable to families who would not qualify for traditional mortgages.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the HOME portion of the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020.

Emergency action is requested to allow for the developer to maintain the project schedule.

**Contract Compliance:** the vendor number is 004859 and expires 4/13/2023.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$75,000.00 is available from the 2020 HOME grant (G451903).

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 of 2020 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio in an amount up to \$75,000.00 for 1344 E 15th Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus City Council has approved the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development desires to support Habitat for Humanity MidOhio with financial support for one single family home project at 1344 E 15th Avenue; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio and to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for the developer to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$75,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G451903 (2020 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$75,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), G451903 (2020 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio for 1344 E 15th Avenue.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2352-2021

**Drafting Date:** 9/8/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 of the 2021 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio for the construction of a single family home.

Habitat for Humanity MidOhio proposes to build one, new single-family home in the City of Columbus at 1572 Aberdeen Avenue. The home will be built to AWARE standards and is designed to blend in with the surrounding neighborhood. The home will be two-stories and have 4 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms. It will have a front porch and no garage and will be built on vacant property purchased from the City of Columbus Land Redevelopment Office.

A first-time homebuyer earning below 80% of the Area Median Income has been identified for this home. The couple purchasing the home have eight children ranging in age from < one year to 12 years old. They are currently living in substandard housing and dealing with overcrowding in their apartment.

HFHMO has a 34 year history of creating safe, decent, affordable homeownership opportunities for low-and very-low-income families. An affiliate of Habitat for Humanity International, HFHMO has built, repaired, or rehabilitated more than 600 homes throughout their service area of Franklin, Madison, and Licking Counties. Their homes are typically sold to first-time homebuyers earning 30%-60% of the Area Median Income who are willing to partner with them by completing a homeownership education course and up to 200 hours of sweat equity work on their own home, as well as other Habitat homes.

A unique aspect of the Habitat model is that they offer no-interest, no-profit mortgages to their buyers, making the homes affordable to families who would not qualify for traditional mortgages.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the HOME portion of the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020.

Emergency action is requested to allow for the developer to maintain the project schedule.

**Contract Compliance:** the vendor number is 004859 and expires 4/13/2023.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$75,000.00 is available from the 2021 HOME grant (G452000).

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 of 2021 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio in an amount up to \$75,000.00 for 1572 Aberdeen Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus City Council has approved the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development desires to support Habitat for Humanity MidOhio with financial support for one single family home project at 1572 Aberdeen Avenue; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio and to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for the developer to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$75,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G452000 (2021 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$75,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), G452000 (2021 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio for 1572 Aberdeen Avenue.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.



**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2417-2021

**Drafting Date:** 9/15/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Department of Technology (DoT) to modify a contract with CDW Government, LLC to acquire new Juniper equipment associated with the DoT PowerScale file based storage solution. The replacement of the existing legacy file based storage will improve file based storage performance, capacity, security, and ensure that the City continues to keep its critical file based storage infrastructure modern and supported. The Department of Technology, established the original contract with CDW Government, LLC through utilization of RFQ017029. Ordinance No. 0774-2021 authorized the Dell PowerScale file based storage solution and funding for the project with CDW Government, LLC. The Juniper equipment in the attached quote are required for top-of-rack network connectivity for the new Dell Powerscale equipment at each of the City's existing data center for the DoT Filer project, without the equipment being requested via this ordinance, the DoT Filer project would be severely delayed. The legacy file based storage platform being replaced primarily supports user data files for user home directories and for network files shared within and between departments.

The total cost of the Juniper equipment acquisition/purchase is \$91,824.00. The associated coverage term period will be one (1) year from the date of a purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor's office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Earlier this year the Department of Technology legislated \$961,322.90 for the DoT Dell PowerScale file based storage solution via Ord. No. 0774-2021. This ordinance will authorize funds in the amount of \$91,824.00 for the acquisition/purchase of Juniper equipment associated with the DoT PowerScale file based storage solution. Funds for this purchase are budgeted and available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. Including this modification, the aggregate contract total amount is \$1,053,146.90.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: CDW Government, LLC; F.I.D#/C.C#: 36 - 4230110; Expiration Date: 1/15/2023  
(City DAX Vendor Account No.: 007352)

To authorize the Director of Department of Technology to modify a contract with CDW Government, LLC to acquire new Juniper equipment associated with the Dell Technologies PowerScale file based storage solution; and to authorize the expenditure of \$91,824.00 from the Department of Technology, Information

Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$91,824.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Department of Technology (DoT) to modify a contract with CDW Government, LLC to acquire new Juniper equipment associated with the Dell Technologies PowerScale file based storage solution, for a coverage term period one (1) year from the date of a purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor's office, at a cost of \$91,824.00. Subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper city authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology, established the original contract with CDW Government, LLC through utilization of RFQ017029. Ordinance No. 0774-2021 authorized the Dell PowerScale file based storage solution and funding for the project with CDW Government, LLC. The Juniper equipment in the attached quote are required for top-of-rack network connectivity for the new Dell Powerscale equipment at each of the City's existing data center for the DoT Filer project, without the equipment being requested via this ordinance, the DoT Filer project would be severely delayed; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director to modify a contract with CDW Government, LLC to acquire new Juniper equipment associated with the Dell Technologies PowerScale file based storage solution, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with CDW Government, LLC to acquire new Juniper equipment associated with the Dell Technologies PowerScale file based storage solution, for a coverage term period one (1) year from the date of a purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor's office, at a cost of \$91,824.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$91,824.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended as follows in the attachment to this ordinance. **(Please see attachment: 2417-2021 EXP)**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2435-2021

**Drafting Date:** 9/17/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Ecoverse Industries Limited for the purchase of a portable trommel drum screen for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) Compost Facility, and to authorize the expenditure of \$334,400 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. This specialized item is needed to replace a 2008 trommel drum screen with 21,000 hours of use time, exceeding its expected useful life of 15,000 hours, according to industry standards. Trommel drum screens are used by the Compost facility to process bulk material into a refined compost product.

A formal best value proposal (BVP) was solicited for the purchase of the trommel drum screen.

Proposals were evaluated by a three (3) member committee based upon various criteria, including competence, quality and feasibility, past performance, ability, and environmental preference, resulting in an award recommendation to Ecoverse Industries Limited.

**BID INFORMATION:** Request for Quote RFQ018881 was advertised on May 27, 2021 and proposals were opened July 1, 2021. Two (2) responses were received. The evaluation committee consisted of two (2) representatives from the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, one from the Compost section, one from the Fleet section; and one representative (1) from the Office of Diversity and Inclusion. Each member of the committee scored and ranked written proposals submitted by the offerors. As only two proposals were received, both companies were invited to make oral presentations. After evaluating the two offers and presentations, in compliance with City Code 329, the committee submitted final rankings. Ecoverse Industries Limited received the highest score, with 116 out of a possible 130 points. The second place bidder, Maverick Environmental Equipment, received a score of 105 points. The cost proposal from Ecoverse Industries Limited offered the best pricing.

**SUPPLIER:** Ecoverse Industries Limited. (45-5231110), DAX #008419, Expires April 7, 2022  
Ecoverse Industries Limited does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$334,400.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2020

\$299,970.00 was spent in 2019

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Ecoverse Industries Limited

to purchase a portable trommel drum screen for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$334,400.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$334,400.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility utilizes trommel drum screens to process bulk material into a refined compost product; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to replace a portable trommel drum screen that has exceeded its expected useful life in hours, according to industry standards; and

**WHEREAS**, a formal best value proposal (BVP) was solicited via Request for Quote RFQ018881 and two (2) proposals were received; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposals were opened on July 1, 2021 and evaluated by a three (3) member multi-departmental committee, resulting in an award recommendation to Ecoverse Industries Limited, the highest scoring and lowest price vendor; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses the Purchasing objectives of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices, 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Ecoverse Industries Limited for the purchase of a portable trommel drum screen; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Ecoverse Industries Limited for the purchase of a portable trommel drum screen for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility, in accordance with RFQ018881.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$334,400.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from Fund 6100, Sewerage Operating Sanitary Fund, in object class 06 Capital Outlay in the amount of \$334,400.00, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2514-2021

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The parts, materials and services from these contracts are used to monitor, maintain and repair equipment for the various processes throughout the wastewater treatment plant as required by federal and state standards.

Building and Construction Materials (Line #10)

- Plumbing Supplies
- HVAC Parts and Filters
- Overhead Door Parts
- Lumber
- Steel Products
- Portland cement and Concrete Mixes
- Allen Bradley
- Building Electrical Products
- Construction Castings

Fleet Maintenance Parts, Supplies and Services (Line #10)

- Cues OEM Parts, Software Support and Services
- Envirosight Parts and Services
- Oil and Greases

Industrial Parts and Equipment (Line #10)

- Miscellaneous Industrial Hardware
- Mainline Mechanical Joint Fittings
- Mainline Couplings, Clamps and Various Parts
- Sewer and Water Pipe
- Sewer Pipe Fittings
- Various Batteries
- Small Electric Motors
- Line Locating Equipment
- Power Transmission Parts
- Dezurik Valves
- EIM Actuator Parts
- Flexible Repair Couplings
- Mainline Pipe, Valves & Boxes
- Maxon Valves

Plant Manufacturer Specific Parts, Equipment and Services (Line #10)

Schwing Pump Parts  
Andritz D5LL Centrifuge Parts  
Andritz D7 & D12 Centrifuge Parts & Services  
Moyno Pump Parts  
Sludge Grinder Parts & Services  
US Filter/Envirex Parts  
Wallace & Tiernan Parts  
Wemco Pump Parts  
Fairbanks Morse Pump Parts  
Penn Valley Pumps & Pump Parts  
Emotron Parts & Services  
Flygt Pump Parts & Services  
Andritz Aqua Screen Parts  
Swaby Lobeline Pump Parts  
Infilco Bar Screen Parts  
Hitachi Sludge Collector Parts  
Basin Collector Parts

Small Tools (Line #20)

Maintenance Services (Line #30)

Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator (Line #40)

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$1,035,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$1,008,530.96 was spent in 2020

\$1,196,024.56 was spent in 2019

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of materials, supplies and services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,035,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$1,035,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of materials, supplies and services; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$1,035,000.00 or so much thereof is needed for the purchase of materials, supplies and services from and within the Division of Power Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the parts, materials and services are used to monitor, maintain and repair equipment for the various processes throughout the maintenance facilities and the wastewater treatment plant per the federal and state standards; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of materials, supplies and services; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of materials, supplies and services.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,035,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary) \$655,000.00 in object class 02 Materials and Supplies and the expenditure of \$380,000.00 in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2606-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/5/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Lou Berliner Park Utilities Improvements - Phase 2 Project. The base contract amount is \$150,300.00, with alternates totaling \$105,640.00, and a contingency of \$29,060.00, for a total of \$285,000.00 being authorized by this ordinance.

This project will complete the utility services and site work required to provide restrooms and concession services at the Stand 4 area of Lou Berliner Sports Park. This area is where fields 18 through 25 are located. The first phase of this project extended sanitary sewer service, water service, and electrical service to the Stand 4 area. As the nation's largest ball diamond complex, Lou Berliner Park services thousands of athletes and spectators from March through November. These improvements will enable the installation of semi-permanent restrooms and concession facilities for an additional 8 fields, increasing the number of full-service fields from 15 to 23. The project also includes providing electrical power to ball diamond backstops to install video cameras.

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):**

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on September 14, 2021 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on September 23, 2021. This project was also picked up by various local and regional plan rooms and distributed to their membership. Bids were received from the following companies:

The Righter Co., Inc. (MAJ): \$150,300.00  
R.W. Setterlin Building Company (MAJ): \$159,273.00

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that The Righter Co., Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder. The Righter Co., Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

The Righter Co., Inc.  
2424 Harrison Road, Columbus, OH 43204  
Michael D. Killilea, President, 614-272-9700  
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 004433, 31-0889208  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: December 17, 2021

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested so the project can begin immediately to minimize impacts on 2022 leagues and tournament schedules.

**Benefits to the Public:** Berliner Sports Park is open to the public and offers numerous leagues that are accessible to the community. These utilities improvements will improve the services offered at the park.

**Community Input/Issues:** Berliner Sports Park regulars have been requesting additional facilities for concessions and restrooms for over the past decade. The demand has risen with the quantity of tournaments that are hosted at this location.

**Area(s) Affected:** Southwest (59)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the department’s Master Plan by expanding and improving sports infrastructure, facilities and accessibility.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$285,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Lou Berliner Park Utilities Improvements - Phase 2 Project; to authorize the transfer of \$285,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$285,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$285,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Lou Berliner Park Utilities Improvements - Phase 2 Project; and



**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$285,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$285,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with The Righter Co., Inc. to minimize impacts on 2022 leagues and tournament schedules, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Lou Berliner Park Utilities Improvements - Phase 2 Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$285,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7712 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7712; P514003-100000; Program Projects - (Small) - Sports Misc. (Voted Carryover); \$537,516 / (\$285,000) / \$252,516

Fund 7712; P515005-100000; Berliner Utilities - Phase 2 (Voted Carryover); \$0 / \$285,000 / \$285,000

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$285,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2657-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/6/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 2252-2017, passed September 18, 2017, authorized the City of Columbus (CITY) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the AGREEMENT) with 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company (ENTERPRISE) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of an \$8.032 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of twenty (20) new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$700,000 related to the construction of two separate speculative Class A light industrial/flex facilities totaling approximately 267,750 square feet at 6380-6492 and 6530 Tussing Road on parcel numbers 010-200001, 010-007362 and 010-238624 (the PROJECT SITE), in Columbus Ohio, within the Columbus City School District and within the Columbus Southeast Enterprise Zone. The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective December 11, 2017 (EZA #392-17-01). The AGREEMENT stated that construction on the improvements (the PROJECT) was expected to begin Spring 2018 with all real property improvements expected to be completed by Summer 2019, and that no real property exemption was to commence after 2020 nor extend beyond 2029.

Due to delays in PROJECT commencement and based on the recommendations of the 2019 Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council (“TIRC”), the AGREEMENT was subsequently amended to state that the PROJECT was expected to begin March 2020, that all improvements were expected to be completed by December 31, 2020, that no real property exemption would commence after 2021 nor extend beyond 2030, and that the job creation timeline was adjusted accordingly.

The CITY reported the status of the PROJECT to the 2021 TIRC on August 20, 2021, in that per ENTERPRISE, the PROJECT had yet to begin per the amended timeframe and that ENTERPRISE had again requested that the AGREEMENT be amended to again revise the construction and abatement windows. The CITY advised the TIRC that it was not amenable to amending the AGREEMENT, with the TIRC then recommending that the AGREEMENT be dissolved and that ENTERPRISE should come back to the CITY when they are ready to undertake the project.

COUNCIL, by Resolution 0145X-2021, passed September 20, 2021, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2021 TIRC.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this dissolution to be legislated in the most expedient manner as possible so that this dissolution of the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies prior to the end of calendar year 2021.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To dissolve the Enterprise Zone Agreement with 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company (ENTERPRISE), and to direct the Director of

the Department of Development to notify as necessary the local and state tax authorities, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus (CITY) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company (ENTERPRISE), approved by Columbus City Council (COUNCIL) on September 18, 2017 by Ordinance No. 2252-2017 with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective December 11, 2017; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** the incentive was granted in consideration of an \$8.032 million investment in real property improvements, and the creation of twenty (20) new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$700,000 related to the construction of two separate speculative Class A light industrial/flex facilities totaling approximately 267,750 square feet at 6380-6492 and 6530 Tussing Road on parcel numbers 010-200001, 010-007362 and 010-238624 (the PROJECT SITE), in Columbus Ohio, within the Columbus City School District and within the Columbus Southeast Enterprise Zone; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT stated that construction on the improvements (the PROJECT) was expected to begin Spring 2018 with all real property improvements expected to be completed by Summer 2019, and that no real property exemption was to commence after 2020 nor extend beyond 2029; and

**WHEREAS,** due to delays in PROJECT commencement and based on the recommendations of the 2019 Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council (“TIRC”), the AGREEMENT was subsequently amended to state that the PROJECT was expected to begin March 2020, that all improvements were expected to be completed by December 31, 2020, that no real property exemption would commence after 2021 nor extend beyond 2030, and that the job creation timeline was adjusted accordingly; and

**WHEREAS,** the CITY reported the status of the PROJECT to the 2021 TIRC on August 20, 2021, in that per ENTERPRISE, the PROJECT had yet to begin per the amended timeframe and that ENTERPRISE had again requested that the AGREEMENT be amended to again revise the construction and abatement windows. The CITY advised the TIRC that it was not amenable to amending the AGREEMENT, with the TIRC then recommending that the AGREEMENT be dissolved and that ENTERPRISE should come back to the CITY when they are ready to undertake the project; and

**WHEREAS,** COUNCIL, by Resolution 0145X-2021, passed September 20, 2021, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2021 TIRC; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to take action on this agreement in order for this dissolution to be legislated in the most expedient manner as possible so that this dissolution of the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies prior to the end of calendar year 2021, and to preserve the public health, property, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council hereby dissolves the 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company Enterprise Zone

Agreement (EZA# 392-17-01) as of December 31, 2020, which was to apply a 75%/10-year real property tax abatement to the value of real property improvements made to parcel numbers 010-200001, 010-007362 and 010-238624 within the Columbus Southeast Enterprise Zone.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby directed to notify the necessary local and state agencies of any changes to the 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company Enterprise Zone Agreement.

**SECTION 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2722-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes an increase in water rates effective January 1, 2022 for the Division of Water and to amend Chapter 1105 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959.

The proposed rate configuration for 2022 recognizes that water and sewer charges disproportionately affect lower income groups. The Department of Public Utilities will continue the Low Income Discount Program that discounts participant's sewer commodity portion of their quarterly bill by 20%.

Requested adjustments in rates result in a typical inside city residential water rate increase of 4%. When a sewer increase of 5% and a 3% increase in stormwater rates are considered, the overall impact on a typical residential customer's bill in the City of Columbus is 4.49%, and for a typical outside city residential customer, the overall bill impact is 4.52%. Low Income Discount participant's overall bill impact is 4.48%. Outside city customers are not charged stormwater fees. Considering the 2022 rates increases for water, sewer, and storm combined -- based on average household water use of 30 ccf's per quarter, City of Columbus residents are estimated to see their total bill increase \$13.60 per quarter, or \$54.40 per year.

The Sewer and Water Advisory Board (SWAB) met on October 6, 2021, and after reviewing the Department of Public Utilities' projected expenditures for Fiscal Year 2022, recommends to City Council a 4% increase in water rates and no increase to the water capacity charges.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** These rate increases will generate approximately \$6.5 million in additional revenue in Fiscal Year 2022. Combined with rate increases for Sewer and Stormwater, the overall impact to a City of Columbus' residents bill will be 4.49%.

To amend various sections of Chapter 1105 of the Columbus City Codes, and to enact new water rates for the year beginning January 1, 2022, and to repeal the existing sections being amended.

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to establish new water services rates, effective January 1, 2022, for water service provided by the City of Columbus in order to recover the cost of rendering said water services; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities Division of Water requests that a 4% rate increase be applied to water rates for 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities requests that water capacity fees not be increased in fiscal year 2022, and

**WHEREAS**, City Council recognizes that increased water rates disproportionately impact low income residents. Low income residents already pay a higher percentage of their household income in utility bills, and this percentage would increase with higher rates; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council further recognizes that past rate increases in the City have demonstrated that increasing rates leads to increased delinquencies among the City's customers; delinquency rates are higher among low income residents. It is well recognized that increased delinquencies are expensive for the City and its customers; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council finds that continuing the discount rate for low income users at 20% is appropriate to assist those least able to manage the impacts of increased sewer and water rates; and

**WHEREAS**, the Sewer and Water Advisory Board has adopted recommendations that are consistent with the rates established in this legislation; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council finds that the rates and the low income discount established therein are equitable to all of the City's customers; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the existing Sections 1105.04 and 1105.041 of the Columbus City Codes shall be and are hereby amended effective January 1, 2022 to read as follows:

**1105.04 Residential Inside city water rates.**

The charges for Residential water supplied through meters to consumers within the corporate limits shall be based upon a service charge plus a commodity charge. The following rates shall apply to Residential water services within the city:

**SEE ATTACHED FILE**

**1105.041 Commercial and Industrial Inside city water rates.**

The charges for Commercial and Industrial water supplied through meters to consumers within the corporate limits shall be based upon a service charge plus a commodity charge. The following rates shall apply to Commercial and Industrial water services within the city:

**SEE ATTACHED FILE**

**SECTION 2.** That the existing Section 1105.055 of the Columbus City Codes shall be and is hereby amended effective January 1, 2022 to read as follows:

**1105.055 Outside city mastermetered contract water rates.**

A. For areas covered by wholesale mastermetered contracts: the rates shall be as follows:

**SEE ATTACHED FILE**

**SECTION 3.** That water rates herein established shall be applicable to all water used on or after January 1, 2022.

**SECTION 4.** That effective January 1, 2022, existing Sections 1105.04; 1105.041, and 1105.055, of the Columbus City Codes be and are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2724-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes an increase in sewer rates effective January 1, 2022 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to amend Chapter 1147 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959.

The proposed rate configuration for 2022 recognizes that water and sewer charges disproportionately affect lower income groups. The Department of Public Utilities will continue the Low Income Discount Program that discounts participant's sewer commodity portion of their sewer bill by 20%.

Requested adjustments in rates result in a typical inside city residential sewer rate increase of 5%. When a water increase of 4% and a 3% increase in stormwater rates are considered, the overall impact on a typical residential customer's bill in the City of Columbus is 4.49%, and for a typical outside city residential customer, the overall bill impact is 4.52%. Low Income Discount participant's overall bill impact is 4.48%. Outside city customers are not charged stormwater fees. Considering the 2022 rates increases for water, sewer, and storm combined -- based on average household water use of 30 ccf's per quarter, City of Columbus residents are estimated to see their total bill increase \$13.60 per quarter, or \$54.40 per year.

In 2005, in accordance with Ordinance No.1904-2005, passed November 28, 2005, Council created a Clean River Fee to recover costs of construction of projects necessary to meet the requirements of the two consent orders that mandate elimination of wet weather flow from Combined Sewer Overflows and Sanitary Sewer Overflows. This charge was assessed based on each property's measured impervious surface area. Since 2005, Council has approved across-the-board rate increases, including the Clean River Fee. The Department of Public Utilities, with approval of the Sewer and Water Advisory Board (SWAB), recommends that the Clean River Fee again be increased with an across-the-board rate increase of 5% to continue to allow wet weather construction projects to be paid for by a blend of the Clean River Fee and Commodity Charges.

The proposed rate structure is necessary to continue to address projects related to the two (2) consent orders entered into in 2002 and 2004 mandating the City of Columbus to mitigate wet weather flow from Combined Sewer Overflows (CSO) and Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSO) and other operating costs and infrastructure

improvements.

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage charges some industrial customers an extra strength charge. Extra strength charges are for the treatment of high strength wastewater generated by various industries that require additional treatment processes within the wastewater treatment plants. To stay economically competitive, the Department of Public Utilities is recommending no rate adjustment for Total Kjeldhal Nitrogen (TKN), Suspended Solids (SS), and Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD).

The Sewer and Water Advisory Board (SWAB) met on October 6, 2021, and after reviewing the Department of Public Utilities' projected expenditures for Fiscal Year 2022, recommends to City Council a 5% increase in sewer rates and no increase to the sewer capacity charges.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** These rate increases will generate approximately \$10.9 million in additional revenue in the Sewer Operating Fund in Fiscal Year 2022.

To amend Section 1147.11 of the Columbus City Codes to enact new sanitary sewer service rates for the year beginning January 1, 2022; and to repeal the existing section being amended.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to establish new sewer sanitary services rates, effective January 1, 2022, for sewerage services to properties discharging into the sanitary sewerage system of the City of Columbus in order to recover the cost of rendering said sewerage services for the calendar year; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage requests a 5% increase in sewer rates for 2022 to pay for necessary ongoing operations and needed improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends no rate adjustments for industry Extra Strength rates for TKN, SS and BOD.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities requests that sewer capacity fees not be increased in fiscal year 2022, and

**WHEREAS**, in addition to the commodity rates, City Council finds it necessary to continue a Clean River Fee to fund the wet weather capital improvement projects required by the Consent Orders with the State of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council finds that the most appropriate way to assess the Clean River surcharge is by correlating the surcharge to the amount of impervious surface, as the factor most closely associated with increased inflow and infiltration is impervious cover from urban development; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council recognizes that increased sewer rates disproportionately impact low income residents. Low income residents already pay a higher percentage of their household income in utility bills, and this percentage would increase with higher rates; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council further recognizes that past rate increases in the City have demonstrated that increasing rates leads to increased delinquencies among the City's customers; delinquency rates are higher among low income residents. It is well recognized that increased delinquencies are expensive for the City and its customers; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council finds that continuing the discount rate for low income users at 20% is appropriate to assist those least able to manage the impacts of increased sewer and water rates; and

**WHEREAS**, the Sewer and Water Advisory Board has adopted recommendations that are consistent with the rates established in this legislation; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council finds that the rates and the low income discount established are equitable to all of the City's customers; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That effective January 1, 2022, Section 1147.11 of the Columbus City Codes be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

1147.11 Rate Schedules.

(a) Charges Within Corporate Limits. For the purpose stated in Sections 1147.02 and 1147.12 there is hereby charged to each user situated within the corporate limits of the city, having any active sewer connection with the sewerage system of such city or otherwise discharging sewerage, industrial wastes, water or other liquids, either directly or indirectly into the city's sewerage system, sewer charges as hereinbefore provided, and in the amount determinable as follows:

(1) For any such lot, parcel of land, building or premises having any connection with the city's sewerage system or otherwise discharging sanitary sewerage, industrial wastes, water or other liquids, either directly or indirectly into the city's sewerage system, such charge shall be based upon the quantity of water used therein as the same is measured by a water meter or meters there in use, as hereinafter described, and there shall be charged:

The charges as prescribed in the rate schedule as follows:

**SEE ATTACHED FILE**

(b) Charges Outside Corporate Limits. For the purpose stated in Sections 1147.02 and 1147.12, there is hereby charged to each user situated outside the corporate limits of the city, having any active sewer connection with the sewerage system of such city or otherwise discharging sewage, industrial wastes, other liquids, either directly or indirectly into the city's sewerage system, sewer charges as hereinbefore provided, and in the amount determinable as follows:

(1) For any such lot, parcel of land, building or premises having any connection with the city's sewerage system or otherwise discharging sanitary sewage, industrial wastes, water or other liquids, either directly or indirectly into the city's sewerage system, such charge shall be based upon the quantity of water used thereon or therein as the same is measured by a water meter or meters there in use, as hereinafter described, and there shall be charged:

The charges as prescribed in the rate schedule as follows:



**SEE ATTACHED FILE**

**SECTION 2.** That sewer rates herein established shall be applicable to all sewer used on or after January 1, 2022.

**SECTION 3.** That effective January 1, 2022, existing Section 1147.11 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2725-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes an increase in Stormwater charges effective January 1, 2022 and to amend Chapter 1149 of the Columbus City Codes.

The stormwater charges per Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) will increase from \$4.91 to \$5.06 per month for a typical Inside City residential customer.

Requested adjustments in rates result in a typical inside city residential storm water rate increase of 3%. When a sewer increase of 5% and a 4% increase in water rates are considered, the overall impact on a typical residential customer's bill in the City of Columbus is 4.49%, and for a typical outside city residential customer, the overall bill impact is 4.52%. Low Income Discount participant's overall bill impact is 4.48%. Outside city customers are not charged stormwater fees. Considering the 2022 rates increases for water, sewer, and storm combined -- based on average household water use of 30 ccf's per quarter, City of Columbus residents are estimated to see their total bill increase \$13.60 per quarter, or \$54.40 per year.

The stormwater ERU charge is assessed based on each property's measured impervious surface area. Each Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) is based on 2000 sq ft of impervious surface area. Residents are charged at one (1) ERU per residence. All other customers are charged based on measured impervious area divided by 2000 sq ft to determine an ERU equivalent.

The Sewer and Water Advisory Board (SWAB) met on October 6, 2021, and after reviewing the Department of Public Utilities' projected expenditures for Fiscal Year 2022, recommends to City Council a 3% increase in storm rates.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** These rate increases will generate approximately \$1,100,000 in additional revenue in Fiscal Year 2022.

To amend Section 1149.08 of the Columbus City Codes, to enact new Stormwater fees for the year beginning

January 1, 2022, and to repeal the existing Section being amended.

**WHEREAS**, the Sewer and Water Advisory Board met on October 6, 2021, and after reviewing the Department of Public Utilities projected expenditures for 2022, recommends to City Council an increase of 3% in stormwater rates, and

**WHEREAS**, stormwater fees are not charged to those customers outside of the City of Columbus, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to increase the monthly Stormwater charges from \$4.91 per Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) to \$5.06 per ERU to accurately match needed revenue to estimated program expenses; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That effective January 1, 2022, Section 1149.08 of the Columbus City Codes be, and is hereby, amended to read as follows:

1149.08 Rate Structure

Charges within corporate limits. For the purpose stated in Sections 1149.03 and 1149.10 there is hereby charged to each user situated within the corporate limits of the City of Columbus, that is tributary directly or indirectly to the stormwater system of the city, stormwater charges as hereinbefore provided, and in the amount determinable as follows:

For any such property, lot, parcel of land, building or premises that is tributary directly or indirectly to the stormwater system of the city, such charge shall be based upon the quantity of impervious area situated thereon.

(a)

All properties having impervious area within the city will be assigned an equivalent residential unit (ERU), or a multiple thereof, with all properties having impervious area receiving at least one (1) ERU.

(1)

Residential properties. All residential properties will be assigned one (1) ERU. A flat rate will apply to all residential properties.

(2)

Non-residential properties. Non-residential properties will be assigned an ERU multiple based upon the properties' individually measured impervious area (in square feet) divided by two thousand (2,000) square feet (one (1) ERU). This division will be calculated to the first decimal place and rounded according to mathematical convention.

(b)The charge as prescribed in the rate schedule is as follows:

~~\$1.606~~ \$1.654 per day per Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU).

**SECTION 2.** That stormwater rates herein established shall be applicable for all stormwater charges on or after January 1, 2022.

**SECTION 3.** That effective January 1, 2022, existing Section 1149.08 of the Columbus City Codes be, and is hereby, repealed.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2738-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/15/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) Annual Discharge Fees for the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants, and the Storm Water MS4 Annual Discharge Fee for fiscal year 2021.

House Bill 152 became law in July 1993. This law created a series of fees to provide financial support for the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. Included in these fees are an annual Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharge Fee, and an annual Municipal Storm Water Discharge Fee, assessed to public dischargers and required to be paid by holders of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits.

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage holds two such Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharge permits: Jackson Pike Permit Number 4PF00000 and Southerly Permit Number 4PF00001. The Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant each have discharge fees totaling \$41,400.00, and payment is due on January 30, 2022. A ten percent (10%) penalty is assessed if payment is not received on or before January 30, 2022, by the Ohio EPA.

The fees for calendar year 2021 are based upon the average volume of wastewater discharged by each facility during the previous year (2020) between May 1 and October 31. During this period, the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 69.831 million gallons per day (MGD) and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 96.2099 MGD.

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section holds one such permit: Municipal Storm Water Discharge Permit Number 4PI00000\*CD. The Stormwater section has discharge fees totaling \$10,000.00, and payment is due on January 30, 2022. A ten percent (10%) penalty is assessed if payment is not received on or before January 30, 2022 by the Ohio EPA.

The Municipal Storm Water Discharge fees for calendar year 2021 are based upon the Area Permitted (square miles) of 225.79 x \$100 (not to exceed \$10,000) for the previous year (2020).

**SUPPLIER:** Treasurer of State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (31-1334820) DAX #005089, Governmental Entity

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$92,800.00 is needed and budgeted to pay these fees.

\$92,800.00 was paid in 2020

\$92,800.00 was paid in 2019

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the annual Discharge Fees for Fiscal Year 2021 to the Treasurer of State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$82,800.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund and \$10,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$92,800.00)

**WHEREAS**, House Bill 152 became law in July 1993 and created a series of fees which provide financial support for the State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency; and

**WHEREAS**, included in these fees are an annual Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharge Fee and an annual Municipal Storm Water Discharge Fee, assessed to public dischargers and to be paid by holders of NPDES permits; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage holds such permits for the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants, and the Stormwater Section; and

**WHEREAS**, the fees for calendar year 2021 are based upon the average volume of wastewater discharged by each facility during the previous year (2020), between May 1 and October 31. During this period, the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 69.831 MGD and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 96.2099 MGD; and

**WHEREAS**, the Municipal Storm Water Discharge fee for calendar year 2021 is based upon the Area Permitted (square miles) of 225.79 x \$100 (not to exceed \$10,000) for the previous year (2020), and

**WHEREAS**, the Wastewater Treatment Plant fees were first paid in January 1994, and the Municipal Storm Water Discharge fees and annual Public Discharger fees were first paid in January 2004. With the exception of the annual Public Discharger fee which is no longer charged, all fees have been paid each year thereafter, and have been budgeted for the 2021 payments; and

**WHEREAS**, payment is due on or before January 30, 2022 to prevent a ten percent (10%) penalty; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay for the annual Discharge Fees for 2021 with the State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to pay the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, through the Treasurer, State of Ohio, Ohio EPA, P. O. Box 77005, Cleveland, OH 44194-7005 for annual Discharge Fees for 2021 upon receipt of proper invoices.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$92,800.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized, in Fund 6100 Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$82,800.00, and in Fund 6200 Storm Sewer Operating Fund in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$10,000.00, per the

accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2747-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The Director of Public Utilities entered into a contract with Righter Company, Inc. to provide Specialty Maintenance Crafts Services for various Divisions of the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0101.6. This modification No. 1 is to add additional funding for repairs and replacements at various locations of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 (RFQ013910). Two Hundred and Ninety-Five (295) vendors were solicited and one (1) bid from Righter Company, Inc., was received and opened on November 6, 2019. The bid from Righter Company, Inc. was awarded as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bid received. The original contract was for a period of one year with three (3) one year renewal options on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement, availability of funding and Columbus City Council approval. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification will be requested. This is the 3rd year of a four (4) year contract. This contract was previously renewed for year 3 and extended through January 21, 2023. The purpose of this modification #1 is to add funding for needed repairs without extending the term of the contract.

The contract modification will continue to provide Specialty Maintenance Crafts Services for the Department of Public Utilities facilities. Anticipated DOSD work for this modification includes items such as paving at various pump stations for the Jackson Pike WWTP, and door improvements, including the repair of a speed door, replacement of wash bay doors, an exterior door and an overhead door, and the sealing and striping of parking lots, all at the Fairwood Facility.

**SUPPLIER:** Righter Company, Inc. (31-0889208), DAX #004433, Expires December 17, 2021  
Righter Company, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 1 is \$165,000.00 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total contract amount including this modification is \$2,862,439.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funding was known at the time of the original contract. The original legislation, under Ordinance No. 3014-2019, anticipated the contract would be funded incrementally with renewals on an approximate annual basis. It was also anticipated that if unforeseen issues or difficulties were encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested. This legislation is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2021 that are necessary to complete work for the Department of Public Utilities at various facilities of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions to provide Specialty Maintenance Crafts Services for DPU facility equipment and components are in accordance with the original contract.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$165,000.00 was budgeted and is needed from within the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund for these expenditures. The contract amount will be utilized to provide services under this contract for the various DOSD facilities.

Prior Year Expenditures from Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund  
2020 - \$339,365.72  
2019 - \$552,647.02

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a modification of the Specialty Maintenance Crafts Services contract with Righter Company, Inc., for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$165,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$165,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with Righter Company, Inc. for Specialty Maintenance Crafts Services, FEM Project No. 0101.6; and

**WHEREAS,** the original contract was for one (1) year through January 21, 2021 and upon mutual agreement and approval of Columbus City Council, this contract can be extended for three (3) additional years on a year to year basis and funds availability, and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities previously renewed, increased and extended the contract through January 21, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities wishes to modify and increase PO209932 with Righter Company, Inc. for Specialty Maintenance Crafts Services to provide additional funding for needed repairs without extending the term of the contract; and

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to modify and increase the contract to provide additional funding for paving at various pump stations for the Jackson Pike WWTP, and for door repairs and replacements, and sealing and

striping of the parking lots, all at the Fairwood Facility; and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify and increase PO209932, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications/renewals; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the current contract for Specialty Maintenance Crafts Services with Righter Company, Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase Contract No. PO209932 with Righter Company, Inc., 2424 Harrison Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204, for Specialty Maintenance Crafts Services for the various facilities of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, FEM Project No. 0101.6, in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 1 is ADD \$165,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$2,862,439.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications / renewals.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$165,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$82,500.00, and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$82,500.00, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2753-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc., for the Lee Ellen Place Area Water Line

Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$315,767.59, for Division of Water Contract No. 2259.

The purpose of this project is to construct necessary improvements to the water distribution system in the Lee Ellen Place Area. The improvements identified in the scope of work will replace or rehabilitate water lines that have high break histories and require frequent maintenance. This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 9,900 linear feet of 6-inch, 8-inch, and 12-inch water lines.

The community planning areas include "63 - South Side" and "64 - Far South" (majority of project) and includes the following streets: Lee Ellen Pl., Thorndale Ave., Amsterdam Ave., Amsterdam Ct., Southgate Dr., Markham Dr., Currier Dr., Delaney Dr., South High St., and Kingston Ave.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultants, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Six (6) Requests for Proposal (RFP) was received on August 27, 2021 from: American Structurepoint, Osborn Engineering, E.P. Ferris & Associates, GPD Group, OHM Advisors, and RA Consultants.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposal and recommends that the Lee Ellen Place Area Water Line Improvements Project be awarded to E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. is 31-1194974 (expires 5/5/23, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 4823. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame, and detailed amount can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer and appropriation of funds within the Water PayGo Fund - Fund No. 6016 will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. for the Lee Ellen Place Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; and to authorize a transfer, appropriation, and expenditure up to \$315,767.59 within the Water PayGo Fund. (\$315,767.59)



**WHEREAS**, six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Lee Ellen Place Area Water Line Improvements Project were received on August 27, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer, appropriation, and expenditure up to \$315,767.59 within the Water PayGo Fund - Fund No. 6016, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc., for the Lee Ellen Place Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Lee Ellen Place Area Water Line Improvements Project with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. (FID #31-1194974), 880 King Ave, Columbus, OH 43212; for an expenditure up to \$315,767.59; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$315,767.59, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6016 - Water PayGo Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$315,767.59, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6016 - Water PayGo Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2755-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven DBA GPD Group, Inc., hereinafter designated “GPD Group”, for the Bluefield Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$314,785.20, for Division of Water Contract No. 2260.

The purpose of this project is to construct necessary improvements to the water distribution system in the Bluefield Drive Area. The improvements identified in the scope of work will replace or rehabilitate water lines that have high break histories and require frequent maintenance. This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 10,395 linear feet of 2-inch, 3-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, 10-inch and 12-inch water lines.

The community planning areas include “63 - South Side” and “64 - Far South” (majority of project) and includes the following streets: Bluefield Drive, Huntington Drive, Weirton Drive, Fairwood Avenue, Lockbourne Road, Jessamine Place, Rockwell Road, South 6th Street, and South 8th Street.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultants, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Six (6) Requests for Proposal (RFP) were received on August 27, 2021 from: American Structurepoint, Osborn Engineering, E.P. Ferris & Associates, GPD Group, OHM Advisors, and RA Consultants.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposal and recommends that the Bluefield Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project be awarded to GPD Group, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for GPD Group, Inc. is 34-1134715 (expires 5/20/23, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 6560. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame, and detailed amount can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no

findings against GPD Group, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer and appropriation of funds within the Water PayGo Fund - Fund No. 6016 will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with GPD Group, Inc. for the Bluefield Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; and to authorize a transfer, appropriation, and expenditure up to \$314,785.20 within the Water PayGo Fund. (\$314,785.20)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Bluefield Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project were received on August 27, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to GPD Group, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer, appropriation, and expenditure up to \$314,785.20 within the Water PayGo Fund - Fund No. 6016, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with GPD Group, Inc., for the Bluefield Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORD.AINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Bluefield Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project with GPD Group, Inc. (FID #34-1134715), 1801 Watermark Dr., Suite 210, Columbus, OH 43215; for an expenditure up to \$314,785.20; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$314,785.20, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6016 - Water PayGo Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$314,785.20, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6016 - Water PayGo Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director

of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2761-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with American Structurepoint, Inc., for the Wellington Boulevard Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$296,726.10, for Division of Water Contract No. 2258.

The purpose of this project is to construct necessary improvements to the water distribution system in the Wellington Blvd. Area. The improvements identified in the scope of work will replace or rehabilitate water lines that have high break histories and require frequent maintenance. This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 9,885 linear feet of 2-inch, 6-inch, and 8-inch water lines.

The community planning areas include “57 - Mid East”, “49 - N. Central”, and “50 - Columbus East” (majority of project) and includes the following streets: Wellington Blvd., Roxbury Ct., N. Kellner Rd., Lowell Ave., Edgevale Rd., Ruhl Ave., N Chesterfield Rd., and multiple areas in the Bexley Plaza Apartments Area.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultants, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Six (6) Requests for Proposal (RFP) were received on August 27, 2021 from: American Structurepoint, Osborn

Engineering, American Structurepoint, GPD Group, OHM Advisors, and RA Consultants.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposal and recommends that the Wellington Boulevard Area Water Line Improvements Project be awarded to American Structurepoint, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for American Structurepoint, Inc. is 35-1127317 (expires 7/1/23, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 7019. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame, and detailed amount can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against American Structurepoint, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer and appropriation of funds within the Water PayGo Fund - Fund No. 6016 will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with American Structurepoint, Inc. for the Wellington Boulevard Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; and to authorize a transfer, appropriation, and expenditure up to \$296,726.10 within the Water PayGo Fund. (\$296,726.10)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Wellington Boulevard Area Water Line Improvements Project were received on August 27, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to American Structurepoint, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer, appropriation, and expenditure up to \$296,726.10 within the Water PayGo Fund - Fund No. 6016, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with American Structurepoint, Inc., for the Wellington Boulevard Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Wellington Boulevard Area Water Line Improvements Project with American Structurepoint, Inc. (FID #35-1127317), 2550 Corporate Exchange Drive, Suite 300, Columbus, OH 43231; for an expenditure up to \$296,726.10; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$296,726.10, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

between projects within Fund 6016 - Water PayGo Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$296,726.10, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6016 - Water PayGo Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2766-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (“COUNCIL”), by Ordinance No. 1647-2019, passed July 1, 2019, authorized the City of Columbus (“CITY”) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with Mission XC, LLC (“ENTERPRISE”), for a real property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed \$9.5 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$353,600 related to the construction of a new approximately 231,664 square foot speculative industrial building located at 1260 London Groveport Road on Parcel Number 495-232636 within the City of Columbus and within the Columbus Central Enterprise Zone (the “PROJECT SITE”). The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective December 3, 2019 with the abatement to commence no later than 2021 nor extend beyond 2030 (Agreement No. 023-19-14). All real property improvements were expected to have been completed by December 2020. It should be noted that this ENTERPRISE has also been known as Mission XC, LLC I (1260 London Groveport Road). Subsequent to this but prior to this legislation, the parent parcel 495-232636 was split to create in part Parcel Number 495-300545 with a street address of 1260 Collins Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor) which revised the PROJECT SITE. As of this date there has not been a filing of the DTE-24 with the Franklin County Auditor, no Final Determination from the Ohio Department of Taxation, and so no forgone tax benefit has yet been received.

Paragraph thirteen within Section 6 (Program Compliance) of the AGREEMENT states that the “AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY.”

In a letter received by the City from ENTERPRISE dated June 9, 2021, ENTERPRISE advised the CITY that “the Project was conveyed to The Hub XO, LLC” and that “The Hub XO, LLC is an affiliate of Mission XC” and that “the ultimate parent entity of Mission XC and the The Hub XO, LLC is Xebec Holdings, LLC.” ENTERPRISE also provided the CITY with a copy of the recorded Limited Warranty Deed evidencing the conveyance of the Project from Mission XC to The Hub XO, LLC. The letter concluded with the request that “the City please approve an assignment of the Agreement” from Mission XC, LLC to The Hub XO, LLC.

Additionally, Columbus City Council, by Ordinance No. 3221-2018, passed March 13, 2019, authorized the Director of Development to establish a fee schedule that supports the Department’s administrative and project costs associated with administering Department programs with one of those fees being an Amendment Fee.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC assumes the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the start of report year 2021 reporting cycle so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in as expedient manner as possible to ensure that ENTERPRISE remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC, also known as Mission XC, LLC I (1260 London Groveport Road), as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus (“CITY”) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with Mission XC, LLC (“ENTERPRISE”), approved by Columbus City Council (“COUNCIL”) by Ordinance No. 1647-2019, passed July 1, 2019, with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective December 3, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the ENTERPRISE has also been referred to as Mission XC, LLC I (1260 London Groveport Road); and

WHEREAS, the AGREEMENT granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

WHEREAS, the incentive was granted in consideration of a proposed \$9.5 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$353,600 related to the construction of a new approximately 231,664 square foot speculative industrial building located at 1260 London Groveport Road on Parcel Number 495-232636 within the City of Columbus and within the Columbus Central Enterprise Zone (The PROJECT SITE) with the abatement to

commence no later than 2021 nor extend beyond 2030.

WHEREAS, subsequent to this but prior to this legislation, the parent parcel 495-232636 was split to create in part Parcel Number 495- 300545 with a street address of 1260 Collins Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor) which revised the PROJECT SITE; and

WHEREAS, as of this date there has not been a filing of the DTE-24 with the Franklin County Auditor, no Final Determination from the Ohio Department of Taxation, and so no forgone tax benefit has yet been received; and

WHEREAS, within Section 6 (Program Compliance) of the AGREEMENT it states that the “AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY;” and

WHEREAS, In a letter received by the City from ENTERPRISE dated June 9, 2021, ENTERPRISE, in a follow-up to previous email correspondence, advised the CITY that “the Project was conveyed to The Hub XO, LLC” and that “The Hub XO, LLC is an affiliate of Mission XC” and that “the ultimate parent entity of Mission XC and the The Hub XO, LLC is Xebec Holdings, LLC.” ENTERPRISE also provided the CITY with a copy of the recorded Limited Warranty Deed evidencing the conveyance of the Project from Mission XC to The Hub XO, LLC. The letter concluded with the request that “the City please approve an assignment of the Agreement” from Mission XC, LLC to The Hub XO, LLC; and

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council, by Ordinance No. 3221-2018, passed March 13, 2019, authorized the Director of Development to establish a fee schedule that supports the Department’s administrative and project costs associated with administering Department programs with one of those fees being an Amendment Fee; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to amend the AGREEMENT with Mission XC, LLC for Assignment and Assumption to (1) remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE; (2) to revise the PROJECT SITE to be Parcel Number 495-300545 at 1260 Collins Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor) and (3) to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety; and

NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Mission XC, LLC (the “AGREEMENT”) to remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced with The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will ENTERPRISE assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend Section 1 (Establishment by Corporation) of the AGREEMENT to state that the PROJECT SITE is revised to be described as Parcel Number 495-300545 at 1260 Collins Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor).

SECTION 3. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the final paragraph of Section 6 (Program Compliance, modification provision paragraph) of the AGREEMENT to state that



“Any request from the ENTERPRISE to modify any of the terms of this AGREEMENT must be received by the CITY at least 90 days prior to the expiration date of the AGREEMENT and shall require the payment to the CITY by the ENTERPRISE or any other potential Grantee an AMENDMENT FEE in the amount of \$500.”

SECTION 4. That this FIRST AMENDMENT for Assignment and Assumption to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by The Hub XO, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2767-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

BACKGROUND: Columbus City Council (“COUNCIL”), by Ordinance No. 1648-2019, passed July 1, 2019, authorized the City of Columbus (“CITY”) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with Mission XC, LLC (“ENTERPRISE”), for a real property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed \$6.5 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$353,600 related to the construction of a new approximately 136,315 square foot speculative industrial building located at 1302 London Groveport Road on Parcel Number 495-232636 within the City of Columbus and within the Columbus Central Enterprise Zone (the “PROJECT SITE”). The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective December 3, 2019 with the abatement to commence no later than 2021 nor extend beyond 2030 (Agreement No. 023-19-15). All real property improvements were expected to have been completed by December 2020. It should be noted that this ENTERPRISE has also been known as Mission XC, LLC II (1302 London Groveport Road). Subsequent to this but prior to this legislation, the parent parcel 495-232636 was split to create in part Parcel Number 495-300546 with the street address to remain 1302 London Groveport Road (per the Franklin County Auditor) which revised the PROJECT SITE. As of this date there has not been a filing of the DTE-24 with the Franklin County Auditor, no Final Determination from the Ohio Department of Taxation, and so no forgone tax benefit has yet been received.

Paragraph thirteen within Section 6 (Program Compliance) of the AGREEMENT states that the “AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY.”

In a letter received by the City from ENTERPRISE dated June 9, 2021, ENTERPRISE advised the CITY that “the Project was conveyed to The Hub XO, LLC” and that “The Hub XO, LLC is an affiliate of Mission XC” and that “the ultimate parent entity of Mission XC and the The Hub XO, LLC is Xebec Holdings, LLC.” ENTERPRISE also provided the CITY with a copy of the recorded Limited Warranty Deed evidencing the conveyance of the Project from Mission XC to The Hub XO, LLC. The letter concluded with the request that “the City please approve an assignment of the Agreement” from Mission XC, LLC to The Hub XO, LLC.

Additionally, Columbus City Council, by Ordinance No. 3221-2018, passed March 13, 2019, authorized the Director of Development to establish a fee schedule that supports the Department’s administrative and project

costs associated with administering Department programs with one of those fees being an Amendment Fee.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC assumes the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the start of the report year 2021 reporting cycle and that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in as expedient manner as possible to ensure that ENTERPRISE remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC, also known as Mission XC, LLC II (1302 London Groveport Road), as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus (“CITY”) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with Mission XC, LLC (“ENTERPRISE”), approved by Columbus City Council (“COUNCIL”) by Ordinance No. 1648-2019, passed July 1, 2019, with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective December 3, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the ENTERPRISE has also been referred to as Mission XC, LLC II (1302 London Groveport Road); and

WHEREAS, the AGREEMENT granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

WHEREAS, the incentive was granted in consideration of a proposed \$6.5 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$353,600 related to the construction of a new approximately 136,315 square foot speculative industrial building located at 1302 London Groveport Road on Parcel Number 495-232636 within the City of Columbus and within the Columbus Central Enterprise Zone (The PROJECT SITE) with the abatement to commence no later than 2021 nor extend beyond 2030.

WHEREAS, subsequent to this but prior to this legislation, the parent parcel 495-232636 was split to create in part Parcel Number 495- 300546 with a street address of 1302 London Groveport Road (per the Franklin County Auditor) which revised the PROJECT SITE; and

WHEREAS, as of this date there has not been a filing of the DTE-24 with the Franklin County Auditor, no Final Determination from the Ohio Department of Taxation, and so no forgone tax benefit has yet been received; and

WHEREAS, within Section 6 (Program Compliance) of the AGREEMENT it states that the “AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY;” and

WHEREAS, in a letter received by the City from ENTERPRISE dated June 9, 2021, ENTERPRISE, in a follow-up to previous email correspondence, advised the CITY that “the Project was conveyed to The Hub XO, LLC” and that “The Hub XO, LLC is an affiliate of Mission XC” and that “the ultimate parent entity of Mission XC and the The Hub XO, LLC is Xebec Holdings, LLC.” ENTERPRISE also provided the CITY with a copy of the recorded Limited Warranty Deed evidencing the conveyance of the Project from Mission XC to The Hub XO, LLC. The letter concluded with the request that “the City please approve an assignment of the Agreement” from Mission XC, LLC to The Hub XO, LLC; and

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council, by Ordinance No. 3221-2018, passed March 13, 2019, authorized the Director of Development to establish a fee schedule that supports the Department’s administrative and project costs associated with administering Department programs with one of those fees being an Amendment Fee; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to amend the AGREEMENT with Mission XC, LLC for Assignment and Assumption to (1) remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE; (2) to revise the PROJECT SITE to be Parcel Number 495-300546 at 1302 London Groveport Road (per the Franklin County Auditor) and (3) to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety; and

NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Mission XC, LLC (the “AGREEMENT”) to remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced with The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend Section 1 (Establishment by Corporation) of the AGREEMENT to state that the PROJECT SITE is revised to be described as Parcel Number 495-300546 at 1302 London Groveport Road (per the Franklin County Auditor).

SECTION 3. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the final paragraph of Section 6 (Program Compliance, modification provision paragraph) of the AGREEMENT to state that “Any request from the ENTERPRISE to modify any of the terms of this AGREEMENT must be received by the CITY at least 90 days prior to the expiration date of the AGREEMENT and shall require the payment to the CITY by the ENTERPRISE or any other potential Grantee an AMENDMENT FEE in the amount of \$500.”

SECTION 4. That this FIRST AMENDMENT for Assignment and Assumption to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by The Hub XO, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force

from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2768-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (“COUNCIL”), by Ordinance No. 1649-2019, passed July 1, 2019, authorized the City of Columbus (“CITY”) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with Mission XC, LLC (“ENTERPRISE”), for a real property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed \$6.5 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$353,600 related to the construction of a new approximately 163,493 square foot speculative industrial building located at 1322 London Groveport Road on Parcel Number 495-232636 within the City of Columbus and within the Columbus Central Enterprise Zone (the “PROJECT SITE”). The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective December 3, 2019 with the abatement to commence no later than 2021 nor extend beyond 2030 (Agreement No. 023-19-16). All real property improvements were expected to have been completed by December 2020. It should be noted that this ENTERPRISE has also been known as Mission XC, LLC III (1322 London Groveport Road). Subsequent to this but prior to this legislation, the parent parcel 495-232636 was split to create in part Parcel Number 495-300547 with a street address of 6322 Collings Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor) which revised the PROJECT SITE. As of this date there has not been a filing of the DTE-24 with the Franklin County Auditor, no Final Determination from the Ohio Department of Taxation, and so no forgone tax benefit has yet been received.

Paragraph thirteen within Section 6 (Program Compliance) of the AGREEMENT states that the “AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY.”

In a letter received by the City from ENTERPRISE dated June 9, 2021, ENTERPRISE advised the CITY that “the Project was conveyed to The Hub XO, LLC” and that “The Hub XO, LLC is an affiliate of Mission XC” and that “the ultimate parent entity of Mission XC and the The Hub XO, LLC is Xebec Holdings, LLC.” ENTERPRISE also provided the CITY with a copy of the recorded Limited Warranty Deed evidencing the conveyance of the Project from Mission XC to The Hub XO, LLC. The letter concluded with the request that “the City please approve an assignment of the Agreement” from Mission XC, LLC to The Hub XO, LLC.

Additionally, Columbus City Council, by Ordinance No. 3221-2018, passed March 13, 2019, authorized the Director of Development to establish a fee schedule that supports the Department’s administrative and project costs associated with administering Department programs with one of those fees being an Amendment Fee.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC assumes the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the start of the report year 2021 reporting cycle and that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in as expedient manner as possible to ensure that ENTERPRISE remains

in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC, also known as Mission XC, LLC III (1322 London Groveport Road), as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus (“CITY”) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with Mission XC, LLC (“ENTERPRISE”), approved by Columbus City Council (“COUNCIL”) by Ordinance No. 1649-2019, passed July 1, 2019, with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective December 3, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the ENTERPRISE has also been referred to as Mission XC, LLC III (1322 London Groveport Road); and

WHEREAS, the AGREEMENT granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

WHEREAS, the incentive was granted in consideration of a proposed \$6.5 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$353,600 related to the construction of a new approximately 163,493 square foot speculative industrial building located at 1322 London Groveport Road on Parcel Number 495-232636 within the City of Columbus and within the Columbus Central Enterprise Zone (The PROJECT SITE) with the abatement to commence no later than 2021 nor extend beyond 2030.

WHEREAS, subsequent to this but prior to this legislation, the parent parcel 495-232636 was split to create in part Parcel Number 495- 300547 with a street address of 6322 Collings Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor) which revised the PROJECT SITE; and

WHEREAS, as of this date there has not been a filing of the DTE-24 with the Franklin County Auditor, no Final Determination from the Ohio Department of Taxation, and so no forgone tax benefit has yet been received; and

WHEREAS, within Section 6 (Program Compliance) of the AGREEMENT it states that the “AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY;” and

WHEREAS, In a letter received by the City from ENTERPRISE dated June 9, 2021, ENTERPRISE, in a follow-up to previous email correspondence, advised the CITY that “the Project was conveyed to The Hub XO, LLC” and that “The Hub XO, LLC is an affiliate of Mission XC” and that “the ultimate parent entity of Mission XC and the The Hub XO, LLC is Xebec Holdings, LLC.” ENTERPRISE also provided the CITY with a copy of the recorded Limited Warranty Deed evidencing the conveyance of the Project from Mission XC to The Hub XO, LLC. The letter concluded with the request that “the City please approve an assignment of the Agreement” from Mission XC, LLC to The Hub XO, LLC; and

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council, by Ordinance No. 3221-2018, passed March 13, 2019, authorized the Director of Development to establish a fee schedule that supports the Department’s administrative and project costs associated with administering Department programs with one of those fees being an Amendment Fee; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to amend the AGREEMENT with Mission XC, LLC for Assignment and Assumption to (1) remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE; (2) to revise the PROJECT SITE to be Parcel Number 495-300547 at 6322 Collings Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor) and (3) to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety; and

NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Mission XC, LLC (the “AGREEMENT”) to remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced with The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend Section 1 (Establishment by Corporation) of the AGREEMENT to state that the PROJECT SITE is revised to be described as Parcel Number 495-300547 at 6322 Collings Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor).

SECTION 3. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the final paragraph of Section 6 (Program Compliance, modification provision paragraph) of the AGREEMENT to state that “Any request from the ENTERPRISE to modify any of the terms of this AGREEMENT must be received by the CITY at least 90 days prior to the expiration date of the AGREEMENT and shall require the payment to the CITY by the ENTERPRISE or any other potential Grantee an AMENDMENT FEE in the amount of \$500.”

SECTION 4. That this FIRST AMENDMENT for Assignment and Assumption to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by The Hub XO, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2769-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

BACKGROUND: Columbus City Council (“COUNCIL”), by Ordinance No. 1646-2019, passed July 1, 2019, authorized the City of Columbus (“CITY”) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with Mission XC, LLC (“ENTERPRISE”), for a real property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed \$33.5 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 60 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of

approximately \$1,872,000 related to the construction of a new approximately 1,059,000 square foot speculative industrial building located at 1280 London Groveport Road on Parcel Number 495-232636 within the City of Columbus and within the Columbus Central Enterprise Zone (the "PROJECT SITE"). The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective December 3, 2019 with the abatement to commence no later than 2021 nor extend beyond 2030 (Agreement No. 023-19-17). All real property improvements were expected to have been completed by December 2020. It should be noted that this ENTERPRISE has also been known as Mission XC, LLC VI (1280 London Groveport Road). Subsequent to this but prior to this legislation, the parent parcel 495-232636 was split to create in part Parcel Number 495-300551 with a street address of 6201 Collings Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor) which revised the PROJECT SITE. As of this date there has not been a filing of the DTE-24 with the Franklin County Auditor, no Final Determination from the Ohio Department of Taxation, and so no forgone tax benefit has yet been received.

Paragraph thirteen within Section 6 (Program Compliance) of the AGREEMENT states that the "AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY."

In a letter received by the City from ENTERPRISE dated June 9, 2021, ENTERPRISE advised the CITY that "the Project was conveyed to The Hub XO, LLC" and that "The Hub XO, LLC is an affiliate of Mission XC" and that "the ultimate parent entity of Mission XC and the The Hub XO, LLC is Xebec Holdings, LLC." ENTERPRISE also provided the CITY with a copy of the recorded Limited Warranty Deed evidencing the conveyance of the Project from Mission XC to The Hub XO, LLC. The letter concluded with the request that "the City please approve an assignment of the Agreement" from Mission XC, LLC to The Hub XO, LLC.

Additionally, Columbus City Council, by Ordinance No. 3221-2018, passed March 13, 2019, authorized the Director of Development to establish a fee schedule that supports the Department's administrative and project costs associated with administering Department programs with one of those fees being an Amendment Fee.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC assumes the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the start of the report year 2021 reporting cycle and that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in as expedient manner as possible to ensure that ENTERPRISE remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Mission XC, LLC, also known as Mission XC, LLC VI (1280 London Groveport Road), as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, to revise the description of the PROJECT SITE and to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus ("CITY") entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the "AGREEMENT") with Mission XC, LLC ("ENTERPRISE"), approved by Columbus City Council ("COUNCIL") by Ordinance No. 1646-2019, passed July 1, 2019, with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective December 3, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the ENTERPRISE has also been referred to as Mission XC, LLC VI (1280 London Groveport Road); and

WHEREAS, the AGREEMENT granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

WHEREAS, the incentive was granted in consideration of a proposed \$33.5 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 60 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$1,872,000 million related to the construction of a new approximately 1,059,000 square foot speculative industrial building located at 1280 London Groveport Road on Parcel Number 495-232636 within the City of Columbus and within the Columbus Central Enterprise Zone (the "PROJECT SITE") with the abatement to commence no later than 2021 nor extend beyond 2030.

WHEREAS, subsequent to this but prior to this legislation, the parent parcel 495-232636 was split to create in part Parcel Number 495- 300551 with a street address of 6201 Collings Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor) which revised the PROJECT SITE; and

WHEREAS, as of this date there has not been a filing of the DTE-24 with the Franklin County Auditor, no Final Determination from the Ohio Department of Taxation, and so no forgone tax benefit has yet been received; and

WHEREAS, within Section 6 (Program Compliance) of the AGREEMENT it states that the "AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY;" and

WHEREAS, In a letter received by the City from ENTERPRISE dated June 9, 2021, ENTERPRISE, in a follow-up to previous email correspondence, advised the CITY that "the Project was conveyed to The Hub XO, LLC" and that "The Hub XO, LLC is an affiliate of Mission XC" and that "the ultimate parent entity of Mission XC and the The Hub XO, LLC is Xebec Holdings, LLC." ENTERPRISE also provided the CITY with a copy of the recorded Limited Warranty Deed evidencing the conveyance of the Project from Mission XC to The Hub XO, LLC. The letter concluded with the request that "the City please approve an assignment of the Agreement" from Mission XC, LLC to The Hub XO, LLC; and

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council, by Ordinance No. 3221-2018, passed March 13, 2019, authorized the Director of Development to establish a fee schedule that supports the Department's administrative and project costs associated with administering Department programs with one of those fees being an Amendment Fee; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to amend the AGREEMENT with Mission XC, LLC for Assignment and Assumption to (1) remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced by The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE; (2) to revise the PROJECT SITE to be Parcel Number 495-300551 at 6201 Collings Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor) and (3) to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety; and

NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS



- SECTION 1. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Mission XC, LLC (the “AGREEMENT”) to remove Mission XC, LLC as ENTERPRISE to be replaced with The Hub XO, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby The Hub XO, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE.
- SECTION 2. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend Section 1 (Establishment by Corporation) of the AGREEMENT to state that the PROJECT SITE is revised to be described as Parcel Number 495-300551 at 6201 Collings Drive (per the Franklin County Auditor).
- SECTION 3. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the final paragraph of Section 6 (Program Compliance, modification provision paragraph) of the AGREEMENT to state that “Any request from the ENTERPRISE to modify any of the terms of this AGREEMENT must be received by the CITY at least 90 days prior to the expiration date of the AGREEMENT and shall require the payment to the CITY by the ENTERPRISE or any other potential Grantee an AMENDMENT FEE in the amount of \$500.”
- SECTION 4. That this FIRST AMENDMENT for Assignment and Assumption to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by The Hub XO, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.
- SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2775-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/20/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND AND FISCAL IMPACT:**

As part of the 2021 third quarter financial review, the Department of Finance and Management identified surpluses and deficits in various object classes in several divisions. In order to properly align appropriations with projected expenditures and allow divisions to operate without interruption through the end of 2021, it is necessary to transfer \$19,038,000.00 among divisions within the general fund, to transfer \$771,000 in cash from the general fund to the property management fund, and to authorize a supplemental appropriation in the property management fund.

Object class surpluses and deficits were projected as part of the third quarter financial review. This ordinance makes transfers to reflect these projections. The amounts may not mirror the third quarter review exactly due to transfers that have occurred in the interim as well as adjustments made in projections since the completion of the review.

This ordinance also authorizes appropriation transfers and additional appropriations for certain non-general fund departments and divisions in order to provide appropriations in the necessary object classes for the remainder of the fiscal year.

Lastly, additional appropriation is necessary from the collection of all fines, fees, and from other sources of revenue in the recreation and parks operating fund and the development services fund, to properly align appropriations with projected expenditures.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow these financial transactions to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to provide for the transfer of \$19,038,000.00 within the general fund; to authorize the transfer of cash in the amount of \$771,000.00 from the general fund to the property management fund; to transfer appropriations between objects in certain non-general fund departments and divisions; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate additional funds in the recreation and parks operating fund, the development services fund, and the property management fund; and to declare an emergency (\$19,038,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, the third quarter financial review, conducted by the Department of Finance and Management, identified projected surpluses and deficits in various object classes of several general fund and non-general fund divisions; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer funds between objects and divisions in order to allow divisions to continue to operate through the end of 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, a transfer of cash and additional appropriations are necessary in the property management fund; and

**WHEREAS**, additional appropriations are necessary in the recreation and parks operating fund; and

**WHEREAS**, additional appropriations are necessary in the development services operating fund; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible, promoting accurate accounting and financial management; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Auditor to transfer funds, and make additional appropriations for the immediate preservation of the public, health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$19,038,000.00 between various divisions and object classes within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010 according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer cash in the amount of \$771,000.00 from the general fund to the property management fund, fund 2294, subfund 229401 according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriations in the amount of \$2,000.00 within the municipal court computer fund, fund 2227, subfund 222701, according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriations in the amount of \$6,200 within the health operating fund, fund 2250, subfund 000000, according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriations in the amount of \$720,000 within the street construction maintenance and repair fund, fund 2265, subfund 000000, according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriations in the amount of \$47,000 within the private construction inspection fund, fund 2241, subfund 224101, according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriations in the amount of \$5,000 within the print and mail fund, fund 5517, subfund 000000, according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriations in the amount of \$1,213,000 within the information services operating fund, fund 5100, subfund 510001, according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriations in the amount of \$109,000 within the construction inspection fund, fund 5518, subfund 000000, according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriations in the amount of \$117,000 within the electricity operating fund, fund 6300, subfund 000000, according to the account codes in

the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriations in the amount of \$1,500,000 within the water operating fund, fund 6000, subfund 000000, according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 12.** That from the monies in the recreation and parks operating fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources from now until December 31, 2021, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate funds in the amount of \$61,200.00 in said fund, fund 2285, subfund 000000, according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 13.** That from the monies in the development services fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources from now until December 31, 2021, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate funds in the amount of \$520,000.00 in said fund, fund 2240, subfund 000000, according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate funds in the amount of \$88,353.00 in the property management fund, fund 2294, subfund 229401, according to the account codes in the following:

Attachment: 2021 3rd qtr trx.xlsx

**SECTION 15.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon the order of the director of said department and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 16.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the financial information for all actions authorized in this ordinance.

**SECTION 17.** That the City Auditor is authorized to increase the general fund subsidies to the Recreation and Parks' Operation and Extension Fund and Health's Special Revenue Fund, upon equal reduction to the general fund, in order to provide appropriation authority for any current obligations subject to the authorization of the Finance and Management Director.

**SECTION 18.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2787-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders for generator preventative maintenance and repair services on behalf of the Fleet Management Division. These purchase orders will be issued from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the City of Columbus, Purchasing Office.

Engine Energy and Automation LLC, CC# CC029041, Vendor# 029041 PA004125 - Generator PM & Repair - expires 10/31/22

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from previously established Universal Term Contracts for generator preventative maintenance services. In 2020, the Fleet Management Division expended \$145,000 for generator preventative maintenance services. In 2019 the Fleet Management Division expended \$50,000.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for generator preventative maintenance and repair on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase generator preventative maintenance services; and

**WHEREAS,** Engine Energy and Automation LLC successfully bid and was awarded Universal Term Contract PA004125 - Generator PM & Service, expires 10/31/22; and

**WHEREAS,** funding for this purchase is budgeted and available within the Fleet Management Operating Fund;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders for the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of established Universal Term Contracts for generator preventative maintenance and repair, as follows:

Engine Energy and Automation LLC, CC# CC029041, Vendor# 029041 PA004125 - Generator PM & Repair - expires 10/31/22

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the

action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2787-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2794-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders for unleaded, diesel, bio-diesel fuels and fueling services on behalf of the Fleet Management Division. These purchase orders will be issued from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the City of Columbus, Purchasing Office. This year has seen substantial increases in fuel prices, with costs increasing in excess of 50% relative to 2020. As such, these purchase orders are needed to provide the necessary funding for fuel to operate City vehicles until the 2022 operating budget passage.

Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., CC# 261274251, Vendor# 002166; PA005456, expires 09/30/2023 [Diesel/Biodiesel UTC]

Colonial Oil Industries, CC# CC032656, Vendor# 032656; PA005231 expires 3/31/2022 [Unleaded Ethanol UTC]

WEX Bank, CC#84-1425616, Vendor #010506; PA003194, expires 07/31/2022 [Retail Fleet Fuel UTC]

These companies are not debarred according to the federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$1,750,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from previously established Universal Term Contracts for bulk unleaded, diesel, bio-diesel fuels and fueling services. For 2021, the Fleet Management Division budgeted \$8.4 million for bulk unleaded, diesel,

and bio-diesel fuels. In 2020, the Fleet Management Division expended \$4.8 million for bulk unleaded, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels. In 2019 the Fleet Management Division expended 6.5 million. In 2020, the Fleet Management Division expended \$2.2 million for fueling services. In 2019 the Fleet Management Division expended 3.4 million.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for fuel on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,750,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund. (\$1,750,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase bulk unleaded, ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels for use by various City department vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, Benchmark Biodiesel Co. successfully bid and was awarded contract PA005456 -Biodiesel UTC, expires 9/30/2023; and

**WHEREAS**, Colonial Oil Industries successfully bid and was awarded contract PA005231 -Unleaded Ethanol UTC, expires 3/21/2022; and

**WHEREAS**, WEX Bank successfully bid and was awarded contract PA003194 - Retail Fleet Fuel UTC, expires 7/31/2022; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc. Colonial Oil Industries and Wex Bank for the purchase bulk fuel and fueling services; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders for the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of established Universal Term Contracts for automotive vehicle fuel as follows:

Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., CC# 261274251, Vendor# 002166; PA005456, expires 09/30/2023 [Biodiesel Fuel UTC]

Colonial Oil Industries, CC# CC032656, Vendor# 032656; PA005231 expires 3/31/2022 [Unleaded Ethanol UTC]

WEX Bank, CC#84-1425616, Vendor #010506; PA003194, expires 07/31/2022 [Retail Fleet Fuel UTC]

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,750,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2794-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2809-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. for the purchase of a Flygt Effluent pump and service for the Divisiosn of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant. The pump will serve as a spare for Effluent Pumps #4 and #5 due to current pumps being 15 years old and recent failures of pumps 4 and 5. These pumps are required to maintain maximum treatment of 150 MGD. This contract for the pump, associated parts, along with the start-up charge, warranty and service support will be established in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. is the Sole manufacturer for Flygt equipment. Xylem Inc., located in Milford, Ohio is the authorized sales representative and Flygt certified repair facility which will provide start up, warranty and service support for this territory. Although there is a current UTC for parts and service it does not include the purchase of complete pumps. An informal quote was received from Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. detailing the cost of the pump, additional parts and the service fees. See attached letter.

This Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to Sole Source procurement.

**SUPPLIER:** Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc., FID #45-2080074, Vendor #008147, Expires February 28, 2022.

Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A total of \$117,476.03 is requested and budgeted for this expenditure.

\$41,869.00 to date for 2021

\$197,804.23 was spent in 2020



\$206,887.17 was spent in 2019

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. for the purchase of Flygt equipment and service for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with Sole Source provisions of City Code, and to authorize the expenditure of \$117,476.03 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$117,476.03)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant is in need of a backup Flygt Effluent pump, parts and service; and

**WHEREAS**, this pump will serve as a spare for Effluent Pumps #4 and #5 due to current pumps being 15 years old and recent failures of pumps 4 and 5; and

**WHEREAS**, Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. is the Sole manufacturer for Flygt equipment. Xylem Inc., located in Milford, Ohio is the authorized sales representative and Flygt certified repair facility for this territory which will provide start up, warranty and service support; and

**WHEREAS**, the agreement will be in effect from the date of execution, to the delivery of all materials, the completion of all start up, warranty and service support and the payment of the final invoice; and

**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to Sole Source procurement; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. for the purchase of a Flygt Effluent pump and service, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. for the purchase of Flygt Effluent pump, parts and service for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$117,476.03 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$1,385.00, and in object class 06 Capital Outlay in the amount of \$116,091.03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2816-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This project will provide the design for the rehabilitation of 11,332 LF of 48”, 54”, 72”, 78”, 150” and 156” diameter reinforced concrete sanitary sewers via shotcrete rehabilitation method and/or spot repairs, and the rehabilitation of select manholes. The sewers to be rehabilitated are located within four different trunk sewer systems: 7,285 LF in Big Run Trunk, 360 LF in Williams Road Sanitary Sub-trunk, 3,542 linear feet in Interconnecting Trunk South, and 145 LF in Interconnecting Trunk North.

The Community Planning Area is 99 - Citywide

**PROCUREMENT:** The Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP’s) for West Side Trunk Rehabilitation-Phase 2 CIP #650725-100028 on the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites that closed on October 1, 2021. The city received five (5) responses from the following firms: Burgess & Niple, Inc., DLZ, Ms Consultants, Arcadis, and Dynotec. All proposals were evaluated in accordance with Columbus City Code Title 3, Chapter 329.28, and were scored according to competence to perform, past performance, and understanding of the project approach.

**MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT:** The Department anticipates requesting additional future renewals to this contract.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** This contract is planned for renewals and will span multiple years, concluding in 2024.

**Contract Compliance No.:** 31-0885550 | MAJ | 2/21/2022 | Vendor#: 004425

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation **is not requested** at this time.

**Economic Impact:** This project will extend the remaining useful life of the most critical sewers within the City by making necessary repairs. It will also lower operation and maintenance costs by increasing the pipe flow efficiency. It will also reduce the risk of collapse which could cause SSO to adjacent water ways or WIB's.

**Fiscal Impact:** This contract requires a transfer and appropriation of funds, and an expenditure of up to \$929,769.70 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the West Side Trunk Rehabilitation-Phase 2 Project; to authorize an appropriation, transfer within and expenditure of up to \$929,769.70 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund, and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$929,769.70)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities advertised for Requests for Proposals for the West Side Trunk Rehabilitation-Phase 2 Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities received five (5) proposals, Burgess & Niple, DLZ, Ms Consultants, Arcadis, and Dynotec; and

**WHEREAS,** all five proposals were evaluated and Burgess & Niple, Inc. was determined to best meet the needs of the Department; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the City to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the West Side Trunk Rehabilitation-Phase 2 Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer, appropriation, and expenditure of up to \$929,769.70 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the West Side Trunk Rehabilitation-Phase 2 Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. 5085 Reed Road, Columbus OH 43220; for an expenditure up to \$929,769.70; in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract modification on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate within and expend up to \$929,769.70 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That said firm, Burgess & Niple, Inc., shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget is amended per the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2818-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This contract renewal is for Step 3 - Services During Construction and will include technical project representation (TPR) duties, construction-phase engineering, start-up and commissioning assistance, and record documentation.

Planning Area: 99

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: **\$2,875,701.86**

Original Contract (PO143499)	\$2,461,829.00
Modification 1 (PO189219)	\$ 397,198.00
Modification 2 (PO257821)	\$ 517,420.00
<u>Renewal 1 (Current)</u>	<u>\$2,875,701.86</u>
ESTIMATED CONTRACT TOTAL	\$6,252,868.86

1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This renewal was planned at contract origination.

1.3 Reasons other procurement processes are not used:

Due to the highly complex and technical nature of this wastewater treatment plant infrastructure project, it is not reasonable or cost efficient to undertake a new procurement effort to acquire these services. The lengthy process for initiating a new procurement, and for a new entity to gain understanding of the project, would likely cause an unacceptable project delay and additional cost.

1.4 How cost of modification was determined:

The cost of this modification was determined through scope and fee negotiation with the design professional.

**2. Project Timeline:** The Professional Engineering Services Agreement was executed on June 20, 2016 and provided Step 1, Preliminary Design Services, and Step 2, Detailed Design and Bidding Services. The Step 1,

Preliminary Design Services, was completed on January 12, 2017 and Step 2, Detailed Design and Bidding Services was completed on October 1, 2018. Modification No. 1 was executed on September 13, 2019 and the design was completed in April of 2020. Modification No. 2 was executed on November 30, 2020 with design completed on July 15, 2021. Construction bids were received on October 13, 2021 and it is anticipated that the Notice to Proceed for construction and for Step 3 - Engineering Services During Construction will be in the first quarter of 2022. The Professional Engineering Services Contract will continue 90 days beyond completion of construction to provide “as-built” record drawings of the constructed facilities.

3. **Contract Compliance No.:** 94-1446346 | MAJ | Exp. 10/12/2023 | Vendor # 010815

4. **Economic / Environment Impact:** SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion project will increase the beneficial re-use of biosolids in the liquid land application and deep row hybrid popular (DRHP) programs by providing more anaerobically-digested Class B biosolids. The primary goal of this project is to provide sufficient expanded anaerobic digestion facilities and all necessary associated piping and pumping capacity to successfully accommodate the additional solids produced by the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment (CEPT) process and the additional solids loadings to the SWWTP resulting from the anticipated growth of the City of Columbus.

5. **Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the transfer and appropriation within, and the expenditure of up to \$2,875,701.86 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund, Fund 6116.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with Brown and Caldwell Ohio, LLC for the SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion Project; to authorize transfer, appropriation, and expenditure of up to \$2,875,701.86 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,875,701.86)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the renewal an existing engineering agreement with Brown and Caldwell, LLC for the SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion Project, CIP# 650353-100003; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract number PO117777 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0846-2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract modification number one (1) PO188288 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1743-2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract modification number two (2) PO250599 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1883-2020; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer, appropriation, and expenditure of up to \$2,875,701.86 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund, Fund 6116; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to renew an existing engineering agreement with Brown and Caldwell, LLC. for the SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion Project, CIP# 650353-100003 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew an existing engineering agreement with Brown and Caldwell, LLC, 445 Hutchinson Avenue, Suite 540, Columbus, OH 43235 for the SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion Project, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities has authorized the transfer, appropriation, and expenditure of up to \$2,875,701.86 from the Sanitary Sewer PayGo Fund 6116 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the said firm, Brown and Caldwell, LLC., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget is amended per the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2821-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City possesses title to a sanitary sewer easement described and recorded in Instrument Number 200708130142484, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio ("Easement"). The Easement burdens real property located in the vicinity of 79 Blossom Field Boulevard {Franklin County Tax Parcel 520-269048} ("Servient Estate") currently owned by Columbus East Senior Living, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company. The City's Department of Public Utilities ("DPU") has reviewed the request by the property owner to vacate a portion of the existing easement and determined that a portion of the easement was relocated under CC-17565, now Record Plan 19800, and the portion of the easement is no longer needed as a new easement was recorded in Instrument Number 201710130143282. DPU has determined that terminating a portion of the City's rights to

the Easement does not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no monetary cost.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate a portion of the City’s easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 200708130142484, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to release and terminate portions of its sewer easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 200708130142484, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (“Easement”), because DPU has reviewed a request from the owner and determined that the described 0.191 acre portion of the sanitary sewer easement is no longer needed as the sewer easement was relocated under Instrument Number 201710130143282; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate a portion of the City’s easement rights; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) is authorized to execute any document(s) necessary to release and terminate only the described 0.191 acre, more or less, tract of easement area described and recorded in Instrument Number 200708130142484, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (“Easement”), which is further described and depicted in the two (2) page attachment, Exhibit-A, and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is required to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance prior to the director of DPU executing and acknowledging any of those document(s).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2823-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification to the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration and Construction Inspection (CA/CI) Services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

This contract provides overall construction management for the 4 project areas associated with the 2014 Blueprint Hilltop1/Miller-Kelton contracts. It's necessary to ensure that work is consistently performed across all projects and conforms to plans and specifications. It also ensures that the construction and any associated issues are handled efficiently and in the best interest of the City of Columbus.

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$800,000.00**

Original Agreement Amount:	\$198,538.62	PO221581, PO221595
Modification 1:	\$395,138.19	PO222666, PO222668, PO222669
Modification 2:	\$248,287.56	PO225314
Modification 3:	\$546,494.33	PO236842
Modification 4:	\$484,214.84	PO249724, PO249728, PO249729
Modification 5:	\$150,000.00	PO266885
Modification 6:	\$1,860,271.70	PO287120, PO287123, PO287124, PO287126
Modification 7:	\$439,373.52	PO296078
Modification 8: (Pending):	\$97,005.72	Pending
<u>Modification 9: (Current):</u>	<u>\$800,000.00</u>	

**Total Original + all Mods: \$5,219,304.48**

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2020 - 2022 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 0130-2020.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This is a multi-year contract that will be modified as required to provide construction administration/inspection services for construction projects that bid during the three year (2020-2022) time frame.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of Modification No. 9 was determined by negotiations between Stantec Consulting Services Inc. and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The use of more sustainable, and environmentally friendly systems, commonly referred to as “green” infrastructure, has been recognized and implemented in many communities as a potential solution to many of the elements associated with EPA consent order requirements. Green infrastructure also provides additional stormwater treatment benefits, as well as potentially mitigating street flooding and impacts to receiving streams.

The construction of green infrastructure will have an impact on the local economy by creating the need for personnel to construct and maintain the proposed facilities, as well as obtaining project related materials from local suppliers and vendors.

An additional benefit of these projects is the possible re-purposing of Columbus Land Redevelopment Office (Land Bank), abandoned, and vacant parcels for the implementation of Green Infrastructure (GI). The City wishes to explore viable GI and low-impact development (LID) technologies which could be constructed on



these vacant or abandoned parcels/lots within the project area to achieve a stormwater benefit.

The majority of the projects will reduce inflow and infiltration to the City's sanitary sewer system thus mitigating sanitary sewer overflows to basements and waterways. Other projects provide improvement to existing storm infrastructure to mitigate drainage/flooding issues.

**3.0 FUTURE MODIFICATION(S):** The Department anticipates requesting additional future modifications to this contract as new construction projects begin during 2021 and 2022.

**4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 11-2167170 | Exp. 7/28/23 | MAJ | DAX #000462

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Stantec Consulting Services.

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer and expenditure of up to \$800,000 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2020-2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Blueprint Hilltop-Miller/Kelton Professional Construction Management Services Project; and to authorize a transfer and an expenditure up to \$800,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligations Bond Fund, and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$800,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance No. 0130-2020 passed February 3, 2020, authorized the original agreement for Construction Administration and Inspection Services for 2020 - 2022 for two Division of Sewerage and Drainage projects: Blueprint Hilltop 1 Volunteer Sump Pump Project 2 and CA-CI Services for General Construction projects, with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 1 was legislated under Ordinance 0518-2020 to provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the joint East Franklinton Phase 1 Improvements Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Water; and for General Construction projects for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 2 was legislated under Ordinance 0642-2020 for Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Alum Creek Trunk (Middle) Rehabilitation Phase B Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 3 was legislated under Ordinance 1357-2020 for Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Blueprint Linden - Agler/Berrell Project; and

**WHEREAS** Modification No. 4 was legislated under Ordinance 2078-2020 for the Large Diameter Valve Replacement, Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements, and CA-CI Services for General Construction projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 5 was legislated under Ordinance 0286-2021 for the Alum Creek Trunk (Middle) Rehabilitation - Phase B Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 6 was legislated under Ordinance 1636-2021 for the Large Diameter Valve Replacements Part 2 Project, for the East Franklinton Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer, & Water Improvements Phase 3 Project, and for the Blacklick Air Quality Control Facilities Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 7 was legislated under Ordinance 2132-2021 for the Division of Water's Woodland Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 8 was legislated under Ordinance 2367-2021 for the Division of Water's share in ODOT's FRA-71-14.36 ODOT 6R Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification to the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., to provide funding for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Blueprint Hilltop - Miller/Kelton Professional Construction Management Services Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and an expenditure of up to \$800,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligations Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2020-2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the 2020-2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., 1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43204 (FID #11-2167170); in the amount of \$800,000.00, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Blueprint Hilltop - Miller/Kelton Professional Construction Management Services Project, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contracts on file in the offices of the Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer and expenditure of up to \$800,000.00 is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget is amended per the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in

the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2859-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/26/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) is engaged in acquiring real estate for the Livingston Noe-Bixby Culvert Project (Project No. 611724-100000) (“Public Project”). The City must acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Livingston Avenue from Noe-Bixby Road to Culvert Road (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project. Accordingly, DPU requested the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) in order for DPU to timely complete the Public Project.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer and expenditure of up to \$30,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Livingston Avenue and Noe-Bixby Road and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Livingston Noe-Bixby Culvert Project; to transfer and expend up to \$30,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to improve the sewer infrastructure in the vicinity of Livingston Avenue and Noe-Bixby Road by allowing the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to engage in the acquisition of Real Estate for the Livingston Noe-Bixby Culvert Project (Project No. 611724-100000) (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire in good faith and accept the necessary fee simple

and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Livingston Avenue and Noe-Bixby Road (“Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer of up to \$30,000.00 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the expenditure of up to Thirty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$30,000.00) from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to acquire real estate in support of the Livingston Noe-Bixby Culvert Project (Project No. 611724-100000), for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Livingston Avenue and Noe-Bixby Road (“Real Estate”) in order for the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to timely complete the acquisition of the Real Estate for the Livingston Noe-Bixby Culvert Project (Project No. 611724-100000) (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to contract for professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) associated with the Real Estate’s acquisition for the Public Project.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney, in order to exercise the authority described in Sections One (1) and Two (2) of this ordinance, is authorized to spend up to Thirty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$30,000.00), or as much as may be necessary, from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204, according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to transfer within up to \$30,000.00 and expend up to \$30,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204 per the attached funding template.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any appropriate accounting codes once the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the Public Project’s account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the director of the department administering the Public Project that the Public Project is complete and the monies are no longer required for the Public Project, except that no transfer can be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any proper and appropriate project accounting numbers.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to make any accounting changes to revise the

funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2863-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/26/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing service agreement with Linko Technology Inc. (DBA Tokay Software; previously known as Tokay Software, Inc.) for services for Backflow Prevention Management Software.

On December 4, 2015, the Department of Public Utilities received one (1) proposal in response to an RFP for backflow prevention management software services. Tokay Software, Inc. was selected to provide this service. For each year of the ten-year contract, funds for the services shall be reviewed, and expenditures shall be approved by ordinance of City Council, and appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor. The first year of the agreement (2016), the contract was funded in the amount of \$43,262.50. The second through sixth years of the agreement (2017-2021), the contract was funded in the amount of \$45,200.00 per year. The maximum obligation of the City for services described in this agreement for the seventh year of the contract (2022) is \$45,200.00. If additional funding is needed, a modification will be processed based upon mutual agreement of the parties, approval by City Council, and certification of the funds by the City Auditor.

Tokay Software, Inc. publishes and supports cross-connection control program management software for use in managing backflow prevention within a water distribution system. This software is necessary to allow for management of the office database, management of the office workflow, and online submittal of up to 42,000 annual backflow prevention assembly test reports processed by the Backflow Compliance Office as part of their regulatory compliance program. The ongoing software support allows DPU's users of the software to continue to search customer records, create notification letters for the regulatory enforcement duties of the office, and to monitor customer compliance with the protection, testing, and survey requirements of City Code, DPU Rules and Regulations, and the Ohio Administrative Code.

**SUPPLIER:** Linko Technology Inc. (DBA Tokay Software; previously known as Tokay Software, Inc.) Vendor #029996 / CC#47-2917533 / MAJ / Expires 11/18/21

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract renewal is \$45,200.00. Total contract amount including this renewal is \$314,462.50.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This legislation adds additional funding for the seventh year of a ten-year contract.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this renewal is a continuation of services

included in the scope of the original contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.

4. How was cost determined: The Department of Public Utilities and Tokay Software, Inc. negotiated the cost of this contract.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

\$45,200.00 is needed and budgeted in the 2021 Water Operating Fund for this expenditure.

Future anticipated expenditures for this project (these are estimated costs and are subject to change):

\$45,200 per year 2022 - 2025

\$39,250.00 was spent for this purpose in 2020.

\$40,826.00 was spent for this purpose in 2019.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing service agreement with Linko Technology Inc. (DBA Tokay Software) for backflow prevention management software services and to authorize the expenditure of \$45,200.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$45,200.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a continuing need for backflow prevention management software services in order to track customer compliance with, and enforcement of, City Code 1113.01 and Department of Public Utilities Rule and Regulation 09-02; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Water is required by the Ohio EPA and the Ohio Administrative Code to run an effective cross-connection and backflow control program; and

**WHEREAS**, after completing the RFP process and proposal evaluation in 2015, the selection committee recommended an award be made to Tokay Software, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, services under this agreement are to be provided over a period of ten years with funds being reviewed and approved each year of the ten-year contract by City Council and certified by the City Auditor; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$45,200.00 from the Water Operating Fund for year seven of this contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director to renew this existing agreement with Tokay Software, Inc. in order to continue using backflow prevention management software services for the Department of Public Utilities; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to renew the contract with

Linko Technology Inc. (DBA Tokay Software) for software support services and hosting services for an online backflow prevention assembly test report submittal portal.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$45,200.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized for the seventh year of the contract in Fund 6000 Water Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2866-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/26/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance 1549-2021 authorized the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with S.A. Comunale, Inc. for annual smoke and fire alarm testing, inspection and repair, as well as sprinkler inspections, fire pump testing, and fire suppression testing for the Facilities Management Division. This ordinance seeks authority to extend the current agreement with S.A. Comunale and to modify the agreement to include additional funding for unforeseen costs for fire safety systems and repairs to include replacement of fire suppression systems and backflow repairs. This ordinance seeks authority to establish these purchase orders from a State of Ohio Master Maintenance Agreement.

Ordinance No. 582-87 authorizes City agencies to participate in Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) cooperative contracts. The State of Ohio Master Maintenance Agreement (MMA7518) with S.A. Comunale, expires 4/30/22.

S.A. Comunale - Contract Compliance No. 34-1122758, Expiration date: February 19, 2023

**Fiscal Impact:** The Facilities Management Division 2021 general fund budget has sufficient funding to cover this expenditure. The Facilities Management Division budgeted \$250,000.00 in the 2020 general fund budget for this expenditure.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with S.A. Comunale Company, Inc. for annual smoke and fire alarm testing, inspection, and repair, as well as sprinkler inspections, fire pump testing, fire suppression testing, and fire system repairs and replacement for the Facilities Management Division in accordance with the terms and conditions of a State of Ohio Master Maintenance Agreement; to authorize the expenditure of \$180,000.00 from the general fund. (\$180,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Facilities Management Division has a need for annual smoke and fire alarm testing, inspection

and repair, as well as sprinkler inspections, fire pump testing, and fire suppression testing for city-owned facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, the Facilities Management Division has a need for funding for unforeseen costs for fire safety systems and repairs to include replacement of fire suppression systems and backflow repairs for city-owned facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to utilize the State of Ohio Master Maintenance Agreement (MMA7518) with S.A. Comunale; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 582-87 authorizes city agencies to participate in Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) and the State of Ohio Master Maintenance Agreement (MMA7518) is available for annual smoke and fire alarm testing, inspection and repair, sprinkler inspections, fire pump testing, and fire suppression testing; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director to establish purchase orders for annual smoke and fire alarm testing, inspection and repair, sprinkler inspections, fire pump testing, and fire suppression testing for city facilities, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders pursuant to the terms and conditions of the State of Ohio Master Maintenance Agreement, as follows:

State Contract No. MMA7518 - S.A. Comunale

**SECTION 2.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, is hereby authorized to extend the current agreement with S.A. Comunale, and to modify the agreement to include additional funding for unforeseen costs for fire safety systems and repairs.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$180,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1 and Section 2, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed



by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2871-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/27/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to modify an existing contract with TP Resources for enhancements to the Pavement Assessment Work-limit System (PAWS) 2.0 on behalf of the Department of Public Service (DPS). This modification will add \$247,050.00 to the existing contract. The term of this modified contract will commence on the date of confirmed purchase order by the City Auditor's Office and end at the conclusion of the project.

On December 7, 2020, Ordinance no. 2727-2020 authorized entering into contract with TP Resources for development of a Pavement Assessment Work-limit System (PAWS) 2.0 for the Department of Public Service (DPS). However, DPS requested that certain enhancements be added to the system. These enhancements include:

- First-year maintenance and support
- Database management
- Reporting
- Pavement asset management integration
- Advanced group pay function
- Ramp management

This Ordinance also requests waiver of the relevant sections of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes pertaining to competitive bidding. To bid this out at this time would slow down the project considerably.

Finally, this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$247,050.00 for the above-described enhancements.

### **FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for these enhancements are budgeted and available in the Street Construction Maintenance fund, Department of Public Service, Division of Transportation Design and Construction.

### **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

DAX #- 003126

CC#: 27-2843241

Expiration: 08/20/2022

### **EMERGENCY**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that a purchase order is established by the City Auditor's 2021 year-end deadline.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify an existing contract with Tran Products LLC, doing business as TP Resources, on behalf of the Department of Public Service for enhancements to its Pavement Assessment work-limit System; to waive relevant sections of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes pertaining to competitive bidding; to authorize the expenditure of \$247,050.00 from the operating budget of the Street Construction Maintenance fund in the Department of Public Service, Division of Transportation Design and Construction; and to declare an emergency. (\$247,050.00)

**WHEREAS**, on December 7, 2020, Ordinance no. 2727-2020 passed, authorizing DoT to enter into contract with TP Resources for development of a Pavement Assessment Work-limit System (PAWS) 2.0 for the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has requested that the above-mentioned contract with Tran Products LLC, doing business as TP Resources, be modified to add funds for enhancements to their Pavement Assessment Work-limit System; and

**WHEREAS**, DoT wishes to modify said contract, on behalf of the Department of Public Service, by adding funds totaling \$247,050.00; and

**WHEREAS**, a waiver of the relevant sections of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes pertaining to competitive bidding is needed for this contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, funds for this modification are budgeted and available in the Street Construction Maintenance fund, Department of Public Service, Division of Transportation Design and Construction; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Service, to modify an existing contract with Tran Products LLC, doing business as TP Resources, for enhancements to the Pavement Assessment Work-limit System, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with Tran Products LLC, doing business as TP Resources, on behalf of the Department of Public Service for enhancement to Public Service's Pavement Assessment Work-limit System, the term of which will begin on the date of a confirmed purchase order by the City Auditor's Office and end at the conclusion of the project at a total cost of \$247,050.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure \$247,050.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended as follows in the attachment to this ordinance. (See xxxx-2021EXP)

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 and such provisions are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriate, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2880-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Tarazi LLC in the amount of \$9,799.00 for the purchase of natural gas sensing equipment services per the results of bid solicitation RFQ020022. This bid was processed in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code. Two (2) bids were received and opened for RFQ020022 on October 25, 2021 from the following respondents:

Tarazi LLC (vendor #031380; CC# CC031380; exp. 11/18/2021 MAJ) \$9,799.00

McNaughton McKay Electric (vendor #007637; CC# 383301318; exp. 10/8/2022 MAJ) \$0.00

McNaughton McKay submitted an incomplete bid response and was therefore deemed non-responsive. As such, the Fleet Management Division recommends a bid award to the sole responsive and responsible bidder, Tarazi LLC.

**Emergency action** is requested so that necessary natural gas sensing equipment can be installed as soon as possible, thereby ensuring the proper employee safety standards.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$9,799.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund with Tarazi LLC for the purchase of natural gas sensing equipment services. The Fleet Management Division budgeted \$400,000 for capital funded projects. In 2019 \$278,701.00 was expended for capital funded projects.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Tarazi LLC for the purchase of natural gas sensing equipment services; to authorize the expenditure of \$9,799.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,799.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City has a need for natural gas sensing equipment services, at its Groves Road facility, to a controller that is no longer completely functioning, and

**WHEREAS**, the Fleet Management Division advertised a formal bid (RFQ020022) for these services, and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department recommends a bid award to Tarazi LLC as the sole, responsive, and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$9,799.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with

Tarazi LLC for natural gas sensing equipment services to ensure and maintain the proper employee safety standards; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Tarazi LLC for the purchase of natural gas sensing equipment services, as follows:

Request for Quotation RFQ020022: Tarazi LLC \$9,799.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$9,799.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5205 Fleet Management Capital Fund in object class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2880-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2883-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The Board of Health has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to fund the CDC Health Disparities Grant Program for the period June 1, 2021, through May 31, 2023. The grant funds awarded provide for a contract with Kirwan Institute for the Study of Race and Ethnicity at the Ohio

State University for \$450,000.00, for data collection, evaluation, and assessment of Columbus Public Health's ability to respond to health disparities related to COVID-19 and beyond the communities of color in Franklin County.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delays in providing program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The CDC Health Disparities Grant Program is entirely funded by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This program does not generate any revenue or require a City Match.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Kirwan Institute for the Study of Race and Ethnicity at the Ohio State University for data collection, evaluation, and assessment services for the CDC Disparities Grant program; to authorize the expenditure of \$450,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$450,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services has designated the Columbus Health Department as a grantee agency and fund administrator for the CDC Health Disparities Grant program; and,

**WHEREAS,** Kirwan Institute for the Study of Race and Ethnicity at the Ohio State University will provide various services to meet all grant deliverables required by the CDC Health Disparities Grant program; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board to enter into this contract, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and to avoid any delays in providing program services to meet grant deliverables; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Kirwan Institute for the Study of Race and Ethnicity at the Ohio State University for data collection, evaluation, and assessment services for the period of November 1, 2021 through May 31, 2023, in an amount not to exceed \$450,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That for the contracts stated above, the sum of \$450,000.00 is hereby authorized to be expended from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2887-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Trane U.S., Inc. for the replacement of a direct digital heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) control system at the Division of Fleet Management located at 4211 Groves Road.

The existing HVAC control system at the Division of Fleet is beyond its useful life and as such, the control infrastructure has become obsolete and in need of replacement. This system controls the functioning of the HVAC system, such as airflow, cooling and heating at the Division of Fleet.

A waiver of the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes, Section 329 is requested to ensure that a replacement control system matches the existing HVAC equipment. The existing HVAC system is composed of both Trane controls and equipment. In order for an HVAC system to work optimally, the control system and the equipment must be appropriately calibrated and integrated. Replacing the existing Trane control system with a new Trane control system, will ensure that the overall HVAC system works as a single, properly integrated network. In addition to compatibility, Trane U.S., Inc. also currently has the necessary control system readily available and is able to incorporate these controls into the HVAC system prior to winter. This holistic integration will ensure smooth, efficient, and cost effective HVAC operations.

**Emergency action** is requested so that a new HVAC control system can be installed as soon as possible, thus ensuring the proper operation of the Division of Fleet's HVAC system.

The contract compliance number for Trane U.S. Inc. is 25-0900465 and it expires on May 10, 2023.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund with Trane U.S., Inc. for the replacement of direct digital HVAC controls at the Division of Fleet at 4211 Groves Road. The base proposal equals \$342,000.00 with a construction contingency of \$58,000.00.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Trane U.S., Inc. for the replacement of direct digital HVAC controls at the Division of Fleet; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Fleet Management Capital Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize transfer of funds between projects within the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management desires to enter into a contract for the replacement of direct digital HVAC controls at the Division of Fleet; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to replace the HVAC control system at the Division of Fleet, as the existing system is beyond its useful life and is not functioning at optimal levels; and

**WHEREAS,** it is imperative that the replacement control system and HVAC infrastructure be provided by the same supplier, thereby maintaining consistency across both the control system and the HVAC system, ensuring that the two systems communicate properly, and that a single vendor can service both operating systems, thus

ensuring smooth, efficient, and cost effective HVAC operations; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329 to allow Trane U.S. Inc. to provide the necessary parts and service for HVAC controls replacement at the Division of Fleet, so that the control system is consistent with the HVAC infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Trane U.S., Inc. for the replacement of direct digital HVAC controls at the Division of Fleet so that these necessary upgrades can be implemented prior to winter and as soon as possible, thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Trane U.S., Inc. for the replacement of direct digital HVAC controls at the Division of Fleet located at 4211 Groves Road.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund 5205**

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P550004-100000 (carryover) | Fleet Automatic Vehicle Locator | \$6,591 | \$0 | (\$6,591)  
P550005-100000 (carryover) | Fuel Tank Management | \$98,281 | \$0 | (\$98,281)  
P550007-100000 (carryover) | Fleet Facilities - Capital Blanket | \$27,515 | \$0 | (\$27,515)  
P550008-100000 (carryover) | Fleet Auction Pavilion | \$201,201 | \$0 | (\$201,201)  
P550003-100000 (carryover) | Fleet Equipment Replacement | \$0 | \$333,588 | \$333,588

**Fund 5215**

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P550002-100000 (carryover) | Fleet Automated Fuel Location Upgrades | \$200,000 | \$133,586 | (\$66,414)  
P550003-100000 (carryover) | Fleet Equipment Replacement | \$0 | \$66,414 | \$66,414

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$400,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 5205 and Fund 5215 (Fleet Management Capital Fund), in Object Class 06- Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00, or so much thereof may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5205 and 5215 (Fleet Management Capital Fund) in Dept-Div 4505, P550003-100000 (Fleet Equipment Replacement), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329 for this contract.

**SECTION 6.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 10.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2890-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for Cherwell Service Management software licensing maintenance and support services at a total cost of \$67,598.65. The original contract, procured via RFQ016850 and authorized by ordinance 2809-2020, included two one-year renewal options. This ordinance authorizes the first of the two optional renewals, for a one-year term, beginning on February 01, 2022 and ending on January 31, 2023.

The Cherwell Service Management software enables DoT to better track, record and address service requests and issues that could possibly affect its customers. It also enables several 'self-service' features that allow customers to submit, view and track their own tickets while in progress and is used by multiple city agencies.

This ordinance also authorizes the expenditure of \$67,598.65 for the above-described purpose.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for renewal of this contract are budgeted and available in the Information Services operating budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Avante Solutions, Inc FID/CC #: 36-4314249

Expiration Date: 02/18/2023

Vendor Account #: 022013



To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for Cherwell Service Management software licensing maintenance and support; to authorize the expenditure of \$67,598.65 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$67,598.65)

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2020, RFQ016850, a solicitation for Cherwell Service Management software licensing maintenance and support services was opened; and

**WHEREAS**, Avante Solutions, Inc was awarded the contract as the lowest responsive bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, the resultant contract, authorized by Ordinance 2809-2020, included two one-year options to renew; and

**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance authorizes the first of the two optional renewals for a term of one year, beginning on February 01, 2022 and ending on January 31, 2023 at a cost of \$67,598.65; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is necessary to authorize the Director of Technology to enter into contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for Cherwell Service Management software licensing maintenance and support services thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now,therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for Cherwell Service Management software licensing maintenance and support services for a one-year term, beginning on February 01, 2022 and ending on January 31, 2023, at a cost of \$67,598.65.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$67,598.65, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended as follows in the attachment to this ordinance. (See 2890-2021EXP)

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriate, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2891-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Public Safety Director to modify the current contract with ShotSpotter, Inc. to continue a gunfire detection, alert, and analysis program for a year. The department has deployed technology commonly known as ShotSpotter, a subscription based service that involves the installation of a gunfire sensor network in areas identified by the City. These sensors connect to a cloud-based data center infrastructure, providing a 24/7/365 gunfire monitoring service within a nine (9) square-mile radius of the installed sensor infrastructure.

In addition to gunfire detection, the ShotSpotter service will notify law enforcement agencies of gunfire incidents and direct them to the precise location of illegal gunfire. The service also offers the capability to instantly notify officers of shootings in progress with real-time data delivered to dispatch officers, patrol cars, and smart phones. The alerts are intended to improve police response to incidents of gunfire, enhance officer safety, speed aid to victims, assist in investigations and the collection of evidence, and ultimately, the apprehension of dangerous offenders.

The data collected from this gunfire detection service can also be used to help prevent future crimes by informing law enforcement of prospective locations where gun related crimes are likely to occur. Agencies that have adopted ShotSpotter Technology as part of a comprehensive crime-reduction strategy have reported reductions in urban gunfire by up to 80 percent and related violent crime by as much as 40 percent. The gunfire detection system can also be integrated with existing City technology infrastructure to capture, layer, and share data across platforms.

This is a planned modification that is a continuation of existing services. The original contract for services dated October 4, 2018 was established by ordinance 2151-2018 for \$685,000. Modification No 1 authorized via Ordinance 1218-2020 was for only 6 months for existing locations because of ongoing discussions for expansion that had not yet concluded. Modification, number two, was to extend the existing contract for eighteen months for \$922,215.00 and to increase the coverage area for one year for \$210,000. Previously established subscription price through negotiations was used for the cost of this modification. This third modification is to renew the services in the 9 mile radius for a year in the amount of \$630,000.00

Because of the established relationship with this contractor and the fact that they have technology in place at the required locations to interface with Columbus police equipment, it is not practical to bid out this service and incur start-up fees and break in coverage.

Original Contract Amount = \$685,000.00  
Modification No 1 - \$256,333.56  
Modification No 2 - (Includes expansion and longer contracting period) \$1,132,215.00  
Modification No 3 - \$630,000.00  
Contract amount including all modifications. \$2,703,548.56

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$630,000.00 from the General Fund with Shotspotter, Inc. for a gunfire location, alert, and analysis system. These funds are available within the 2021 General Fund budget. \$685,000.00 was encumbered in 2018 and spent in 2019, \$1,388,548.56 was encumbered in 2020 and spent in 2020 and 2021.

To authorize the Public Safety Director to modify the contract with ShotSpotter, Inc. to establish a gunfire

detection, alert, and analysis pilot program; to authorize the expenditure of \$630,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$630,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Safety has determined to continue the use of the gunfire detection, alert, and analysis service to assist law enforcement responding to incidents of gunfire in Columbus neighborhoods; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Safety needs to modify the current contract to continue the below services with the system; and,

**WHEREAS**, ShotSpotter can deliver instant, accurate tactical awareness to the Division of Police including precise location anywhere within coverage area including latitude/longitude and street address, exact time and number of rounds fired and shooter position, speed and direction of travel; and,

**WHEREAS**, ShotSpotter will provide incident data and forensic data to the Columbus Division of Police including: sequence of rounds fired with time and position data, type or types of weapons used and number of weapons or shooters; and,

**WHEREAS**, ShotSpotter features built-in interoperability using standards-based communications protocols to share data across systems, roles, and other agencies for a streamlined and coordinated response to all critical events; and,

**WHEREAS**, ShotSpotter can interface with video surveillance systems that require guidance to train individual cameras and capture video intelligence at the scene of an incident; and,

**WHEREAS**, ShotSpotter may improve police response to incidents of gunfire, enhance officer safety, speed aid to victims, assist in investigations and the collection of evidence, and ultimately, the apprehension of dangerous offenders; and,

**WHEREAS**, agencies that have adopted ShotSpotter as part of a comprehensive crime-reduction strategy have reported reductions in urban gunfire by up to 80 percent and related violent crime by as much as 40 percent; and,

**WHEREAS**, Shotspotter, Inc. has the necessary skills, experience, and technology platform to ensure that this pilot program is quickly and successfully implemented; and,

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the daily operation of the Department of Public Safety to modify a contract with ShotSpotter, Inc. for a gunfire location, alert, and analysis system; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Public Safety Director is hereby authorized to modify the contract with ShotSpotter, Inc. for a period of one year for a gunfire detection, alert, and analysis system and to provide the capability of the system to be integrated with existing City technology infrastructure in order to adequately capture, layer, and share data across technology platforms.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure \$630,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 General Fund, from Dept-Div 30-3003 Public Safety, Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** The City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by

law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2899-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency’s Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the October 28, 2021 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Second Barrel Interconnector Augmentation Project (CIP# 650860-116300); Loan amount: \$9,408,487.00; Loan Fee: \$32,930.00.

This Sanitary System Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 2762-2020 which passed December 14, 2020.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 0.48%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$32,930.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA Board on October 28, 2021. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City. Loan Fund Payment Requests for the construction of this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Second Barrel Interconnector Augmentation Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$32,930.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$32,930.00)

**WHEREAS,** on October 28, 2021 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which said

financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority which is payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on October 28, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for project costs, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled Second Barrel Interconnector Augmentation Project; CIP No. 650860-116300, WPCLF No. CS390274-0402; OWDA No. 9571.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$32,930.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2901-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

Mayor Ginther's vision for Columbus, America's Opportunity City, is that all children are ready for kindergarten. Addressing early childhood learning means bringing awareness and resources to a critical learning stage in childhood development. Children who come to school ready to learn are more likely to succeed academically and in life.

Children who participate in high-quality early learning experiences significantly improve their early literacy, language, and math skills. Ample evidence shows that children who enter school unprepared fall farther and farther behind. Students who get a poor start in their earliest years are likely to struggle in high school and subsequently, fail to graduate.

Child care and early learning programs also fulfill a critical need for our community's workforce. The availability of safe, nurturing environments for children, provides parents, family members, and caregivers the opportunity to attend their jobs or pursue their education.

In Columbus however, many child care teachers and staff have left the industry due to the pandemic. According to data provided by Action For Children, over one-third of child care providers do not have enough teachers to staff their classrooms. Action For Children also projects that Franklin County has a deficit of nearly 1,000 child care teachers and staff. As such, this ordinance requests authority to expend Federal American Rescue Plan (ARP) funds in support of this contract to address staffing deficiencies impacted by the ongoing pandemic.

In addition, numerous studies have shown that women have left the workforce in great numbers, both nationally and in Ohio - reversing years of progress. The high price of non-subsidized child care tuition for working families is one of the reasons.

Therefore, the Department of Education requests the authority, per City Code Chapter 329 relating to non-profit service contracts, to contract with Action For Children, a Not For Profit organization, to engage in an initiative to recruit child care teachers and staff, to provide one-time signing bonuses to new teachers, and to provide affordability scholarships to working families. The Department of Education does not have the staff capacity to administer either the recruiting or scholarships programs

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of up to \$3,910,003.00 from funding provided to the City of Columbus from the American Rescue Plan that was passed by Congress on March 10, 2021 and signed into law on March 11, 2021.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation is requested to ensure that new teachers can be hired, and scholarships are made available to families as soon as possible.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Education to enter into a non-profit service contract with Action For Children for the purpose of engaging in a plan to recruit child care teachers and staff, including providing new teacher signing bonuses and to provide affordability scholarships for working families; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,910,003.00 from the Recovery Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Mayor Ginther's vision for Columbus, America's Opportunity City, is that all children are ready for kindergarten; and

**WHEREAS,** children who participate in high-quality early learning experiences significantly improve their early literacy, language, and math skills; and

**WHEREAS,** child care and early learning programs also fulfill a critical need for our community's workforce; and

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in almost 1,000 child care teacher and staff vacancies; and

**WHEREAS,** the high price of non-subsidized child care is a detriment for working families; and

**WHEREAS,** the expenditure of American Rescue Plan funding for Action for Children, a not-for-profit entity, is crucial for our economic recovery, necessary due to the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2021 Budget

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Education in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a non-profit service contract with Action For Children to recruit child care teachers and staff as soon as possible, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property, and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Education is hereby authorized to enter into a non-profit service contract with the Action for Children to recruit child care teachers and staff and provide affordability scholarships for working families in Franklin County.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$3,910,003.00 is hereby authorized as follows (**see attachment 2901-2021**):

**Dept/Div:** 42 | **Obj Class:**03 | **Main Account:** 63920 | **Fund:** 2209 | **Sub-fund:** 220902 | **Program:** CW401 | **Amount:** \$3,910,003.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2902-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with SGI Matrix, LLC., for the purpose of providing parts, installation, maintenance, monitoring, repair and support services for both new installations and existing security equipment for various locations for the Facilities Management Division. This agreement provides for the repair/replacement and servicing of all accessible components and devices, emergency service calls and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week telephone support, panel and peripheral component replacement for the various electronic systems.

SGI Matrix provides both the access control hardware (panels and card readers) as well as the software to monitor, control access, and secure facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. In Ohio and contiguous states, SGI Matrix maintains installation personnel to provide final hook up, testing, and

certification of all facility access security equipment. SGI Matrix is the sole source for final installation and certification of said equipment. Therefore, due to the nature of the security software and compatibility of existing security equipment, it is in the best interest of the City enter into contract with SGI Matrix in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code.

SGI Matrix, LLC. Contract Compliance No. 81-3876225, expiration date March 9, 2023.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the General Fund with SGI Matrix, LLC for the purpose of providing parts, installation, maintenance, monitoring, repair, and support services for both new installations and existing security access equipment for various city facilities. The Facilities Management Division budgeted \$75,000.00 for said services.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with SGI Matrix, LLC for security system parts, installation, maintenance, monitoring, repair and support services for security access equipment at various city facilities, in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Facilities Management Division is in need of establishing a new contract with SGI Matrix, LLC for the purpose of providing parts, installation, maintenance, monitoring, repair and support services for both new installations and existing security access equipment for the various city locations; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract provides for the parts, service and maintenance of all access control products under the Frontier Security brand including, but not limited to, badge readers, reader control modules, serial boards, reader distribution panels, matrix subsystem gateways, door controllers, building controller items and all associated connections; and

**WHEREAS,** the contract also provides for the repair/replacement and servicing of all accessible components and devices, emergency service calls and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week telephone support, panel and peripheral component replacement for the various electronic systems; and

**WHEREAS,** due to the nature of the security software and compatibility of existing security equipment, it is in the best interest of the City enter into contract with SGI Matrix in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with SGI Matrix, LLC., for the purpose of providing parts, installation, maintenance, monitoring, repair and support services for both new installations and existing security equipment for various locations for the Facilities Management Division; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with SGI Matrix, LLC, for security system parts, installation, maintenance, monitoring, repair and support services, for both new installations and existing security access equipment, for various city facilities.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$75,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 -



Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this contract is made and entered into in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2908-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. Background**

In 1962, pursuant to Ordinance 425-62, the City of Columbus transferred a portions of right-of-way known as a north/south alley, south of Lafayette Street between North Fifth Street and Neilston Street and reserved utility easements for existing utilities. The Department of Public Service recently received a request from the property owners, 230 Long St. CP, LLC asking that the City release the reserved easements over this area to clear title for this site. After receipt of this request, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, verified with all the public and private utility companies there are no public utilities or need for these easements located within the requested area. The public and private utility companies both have no objections to these portions of the easements being released. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the portions of easements as described below and attached to this ordinance to allow the area to clear title for this site.

### **2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the request to release the easement.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the requested portion of easements south of Lafayette Street between North Fifth Street and Neilston Street. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** in 1962, pursuant to Ordinances 425-62, the City of Columbus transferred a portions of right-of-way known as a north/south alley, south of Lafayette Street between North Fifth Street and Neilston Street and reserved utility easements for existing utilities; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Service recently received a request from the property owners, 230

Long St. CP, LLC asking that the City release the reserved easements over this area to clear title for this site; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities or need for the easement located within the requested area and that they have no objections to this portion of the easement being released; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the request to release the easement.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the portions of easements as described below and attached to this ordinance to allow the area to clear title for this site; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute the documents as necessary and approved by the Real Estate Department, City Attorney's Office, to release the portion of easement area as described below and attached to this ordinance:

**Easement Area to be released:**

**0.019 ACRE EASEMENT RELEASE**

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio and being part of a 12-foot-wide Public Alley dedicated in the A. Latham Addition, Plat Book 1, Page 276, as recorded in the Franklin County Recorder's Office and being more particularly described as follows:

**Commencing** at the intersection of the centerline of Long Street (82.5 feet wide) with the centerline of Fifth Street (formerly Latham Street) (60 feet wide);

**Thence** along the centerline of Fifth Street North 08° 12' 09" West for a distance of 232.32 feet to a point;

**Thence** North 81° 43' 47" East for a distance of 30.00 feet to the intersection of the easterly right of way of Fifth Street and the southerly right of way of Lafayette Street (20 feet wide), said point also being the northwesterly corner of the grantor's property and the northwesterly corner of Lot 7 of A. Latham Addition (Plat Book 1, Page 276);

**Thence** along the southerly line of said Lafayette Street and northerly line of said Lot 7, North 81° 43' 47" East, for a distance of 166.50 feet to a point at the northeasterly corner of said Lot 7 and the northwesterly corner of a 12-foot-wide Alley dedicated in A. Latham Addition (Plat Book 1, Page 276), and being the **True Point of Beginning**;

**Thence** along the northerly line of said 12-foot-wide Alley and the southerly line of said Lafayette Street, **North 81° 43' 47" East**, for a distance of **12.00 feet**, to a point on the easterly line of said 12-foot-wide alley and being the northwesterly corner of Lot 1 from the Amended Plat of Bernard McNally's Addition to Columbus O. (Plat book 1, Page 363);

**Thence** along the easterly line of said 12-foot-wide alley and the westerly line of said Lot 1, **South 08° 12' 09" East**, for a distance of **69.29 feet** to a point at the northeasterly corner of a 12-wide Alley dedicated by City of Columbus Ordinance 426-62;

**Thence** crossing through said 12-foot-wide Alley from A. Lathem Addition (Plat Book 1, Page 276), **South 81° 48' 07" West**, for a distance of **18.00 feet** to a point on the easterly line of Lot 6 from A. Lathem Addition (Plat book 1, Page 276);

**Thence** along the easterly line of said Lot 6, **North 36° 47' 04" East**, for a distance of **8.49 feet** to a point;

**Thence** continuing along the easterly of said Lot 6 and the easterly line of Lot 7 from A. Lathem Addition (Plat Book 1, Page 276), **North 08° 12' 09" West** for a distance of **63.27 feet** to the **True Point of Beginning** and containing **0.019 Acres**, more or less, and being subject to all other legal easements, agreements, and rights-of-way of record.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2918-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The City and the Developer previously executed a Tax Increment Financing Agreement dated April 17, 2013 pursuant to authorization by Ordinance 0205-2012 to provide Weinland Park Development, LLC (the "Developer") for reimbursement of costs for eligible public infrastructure improvements benefiting or serving the Weinland Park neighborhood using payments in lieu of taxes generated from the parcels subject to the Weinland Park Incentive District .40(C) TIF established pursuant to authorization by Ordinance 1799-2010 (the "TIF Ordinance"). The Weinland Park Incentive District and surrounding neighborhoods have experienced new growth and development since the passage of the TIF Ordinance, and the area now needs more public parking to allow the public to access the residences, businesses, and public facilities in the area. The Developer is proposing to construct a 311-unit apartment complex and a 557-space structured parking facility with approximately 189 public spaces (the "Project") for a total estimated investment of approximately ninety-eight million dollars (\$98,000,000). The Project will be constructed on approximately ±3.445 acres of real property known as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel ID No. 010-024540 owned by an affiliate of the Developer and located to the northeast corner of N. 4th Street and E. 5th Avenue. The Department of Development has submitted Ordinance 2923-2021 to this Council to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Cooperative Agreement and 1st Amendment to Tax Increment Financing Agreement (the "Cooperative Agreement and 1st Amendment") with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority and the Developer. This ordinance will amend the TIF Ordinance to modify the authorized list of public infrastructure improvements to include parking facilities thereby allowing the City to enter into the Cooperative Agreement and 1st Amendment to finance the public spaces in the Project to address the parking need.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is necessary to allow the Developer to maintain its Project schedule and to allow for the timely sale of bonds to finance the public spaces.

To amend Ordinance 1799-2010 to supplement the authorized list of public infrastructure improvements; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council, by its Ordinance 1799-2010 passed on December 13, 2010 (the “TIF Ordinance”), (i) declared that 100% of the increase in assessed value of the property in the Weinland Park neighborhood of the City to be a public purpose, (ii) exempted such increase in assessed value from real property taxation for a period of thirty (30) years, (iii) required the owners of such property to make service payments to the Franklin County Treasurer, (iv) established a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of those non-school service payments from the Franklin County Treasurer (the “Service Payments”), and (v) designated the public infrastructure improvements to be financed with the Service Payments; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, as previously authorized pursuant to City Ordinance 0205-2012 passed on February 6, 2012, entered into a Tax Increment Financing Agreement with Weinland Park Development, LLC (the “Developer”) dated as of April 17, 2013 (the “Prior TIF Agreement”), under which the City agreed to use the Service Payments to reimburse the Developer for its costs plus additional accrued interest incurred for certain public infrastructure improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Weinland Park Incentive District and the surrounding University District and Short North neighborhoods having experienced new growth and development since the passage of the TIF Ordinance are now in need of more public parking to allow the public to access the residences, businesses, and public facilities in the area; and

**WHEREAS**, an affiliate of the Developer has acquired certain real property in the City identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel ID No. 010-024540 (as may be subdivided in the future) which is subject to the TIF Ordinance and on which it plans to develop a 311-unit apartment complex and 557-space parking garage (the “Project”) with approximately 189 public spaces (the “Public Spaces”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has submitted Ordinance 2923-2021 to this Council to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Cooperative Agreement and 1st Amendment (the “Cooperative Agreement and 1st Amendment”) with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the “CFCFA”) and the Developer to finance the Public Spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Cooperative Agreement and 1st Amendment, the parties, among other things, agree the CFCFA will sell bonds to finance the Public Spaces (the “Bonds”), the City will pledge the Service Payments to the debt service of the Bonds, the Developer’s right to reimbursement under the Prior TIF Agreement shall be subordinate to the Bonds, and the Developer will indemnify the City for use of the Service Payments; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 6 of the TIF Ordinance designated the eligible public infrastructure improvements on Exhibit B of the TIF Ordinance as well as authorized any other public infrastructure improvements thereafter designated by ordinance as public infrastructure improvements made, to be made, or once made that benefit or serve parcels subject to the TIF Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to meet parking demand and allow the City to pledge the Service Payments to the financing of the Public Spaces, the City desires to amend the TIF Ordinance to supplement the authorized list of public infrastructure improvements in Exhibit B of the TIF Ordinance to include parking facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that it is

necessary to proceed as quickly as possible with supplementing the eligible public infrastructure improvements of the TIF Ordinance to expedite the development of the Project including the timely sale of bonds to finance the Public Spaces, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare without delay; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Modify Eligible Public Infrastructure Improvements. That Exhibit B to Ordinance 1799-2010 is hereby repealed and replaced with Exhibit B-1 attached hereto in order to add improvements to the list of public infrastructure improvements that may be funded from service payments in lieu of taxes that are generated and collected from the parcels subject to the tax increment financing incentive district established pursuant to Ordinance 1799-2010.

**Section 2.** Effective Date. For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2923-2021

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** City Council passed Ordinance No. 1799-2010 on December 13, 2010 (the “TIF Ordinance”) creating the Weinland Park Incentive District .40(C) TIF, requiring the deposit of service payments generated by parcels subject to the TIF Ordinance (the “Service Payments”) into a special TIF fund, and designating authorized public improvements to be financed by those Service Payments. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 0205-2012 passed by City Council on February 6, 2012, the City entered into a Tax Increment Financing Agreement with Weinland Park Development, LLC (the “Developer”) dated as of April 17, 2013 (the “Prior TIF Agreement”) with respect to parcels subject to the TIF Ordinance in order to reimburse the Developer for its costs of certain public improvements benefiting or serving the development of the Weinland Park Incentive District from the Service Payments. The Weinland Park Incentive District and surrounding neighborhoods have experienced new growth and development since the passage of the TIF Ordinance, and the area now needs more public parking to allow the public to access the residences, businesses, and public facilities in the area. The Developer is now proposing to construct a ninety-eight million dollar (\$98,000,000) 311-unit apartment complex and a 557-space structured parking facility (the “Project”) with approximately 189 public spaces (the “Public Spaces”) on approximately ±3.445 acres of real property known as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel ID No. 010-024540 owned by an affiliate of the Developer and located to the northeast corner of N. 4th Street and E. 5th Avenue. The Department of Development has submitted for Council’s consideration Ordinance 2918-2021 to amend the TIF Ordinance to add parking facilities to the list of public infrastructure improvements that may be financed with Service Payments. This Ordinance approves and authorizes a new Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment to Tax Increment Financing Agreement by and among the City, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the “CFCFA”) and the Developer (the “Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment”) pursuant to which the CFCFA will issue bonds to finance the Public Spaces; the City will pledge Service Payments to repay those bonds, with such pledge superior in priority to any reimbursement pursuant to the Prior TIF Agreement. This Ordinance will also appropriate and authorize the expenditure of the Service Payments pursuant to the Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment and authorize the Director of Development to execute a Declaration of public parking garage covenants to secure public use of the Public

Spaces for 30 years.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is necessary to allow the Developer to maintain its project schedule and allow for the timely sale of bonds to finance the public spaces.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City is appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of service payments generated by the parcels in the Weinland Park Incentive District .40(C) TIF subject to the TIF Ordinance that are deposited or to be deposited in the Weinland Park .40(C) Municipal Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund all in accordance with the Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment to Tax Increment Financing Agreement.

To appropriate and authorize the expenditure of service payments generated by the parcels subject to the Weinland Park.40(C) TIF and deposited in the Weinland Park .40(C) Municipal Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund pursuant to the Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment to Tax Increment Financing Agreement; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute and deliver a Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment to Tax Increment Financing Agreement by and among the City of Columbus, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, and Weinland Park Development, LLC for the financing of public parking spaces in Weinland Park Development, LLC's new garage near N. 4th St. and E. 5th Ave.; to authorize the Director to execute a declaration of public parking garage covenants to secure public use of 189 public spaces for 30 years; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. 1799-2010 passed December 13, 2010 (as amended by Ordinance 2918-2021 submitted for City Council consideration, collectively the "TIF Ordinance"), this Council created the Weinland Park Incentive District and the Weinland Park .40(C) municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund (the "TIF Fund") under Ohio Revised Code Sections 5709.40 to 5709.43 as well as designated certain public improvements (the "Public Improvements") to be financed from service payments generated from the parcels subject to the TIF Ordinance (the "Service Payments") and deposited into the TIF Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. 0205-2012 passed by City Council on February 6, 2012, this Council appropriated and authorized the expenditure of the Service Payments in accordance with the Tax Increment Financing Agreement by and among the City and Weinland Park Development, LLC (the "Developer") dated as of April 17, 2013 (the "Prior TIF Agreement") to reimburse the Developer for costs incurred by the Developer for Public Improvements that benefit or serve the development of the Weinland Park Incentive District; and

**WHEREAS**, an affiliate of the Developer has acquired certain real property identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel ID No. 010-024540 that is subject to the TIF Ordinance on which it plans to develop a 311-unit apartment complex and 557-space parking garage (the "Project") with approximately 189 public spaces (the "Public Spaces"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Weinland Park Incentive District and the surrounding University District and Short North neighborhoods, having experienced new growth and development since the passage of the TIF Ordinance, are in need of more public parking to allow the public to access the residences, businesses, and public facilities in the area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority is willing to issue bonds to finance the Public Spaces provided that the City and the Developer each (a) approve and enter into a Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment to Tax Increment Financing Agreement (the "Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment") with the Finance Authority pursuant to which the City agrees to pledge the Service Payments to

repayment of the bonds and the Developer agrees to subordinate its claim to the Service Payments under the Prior TIF Agreement to repayment of the bonds, and (b) execute a Declaration of public parking garage covenants (the “Declaration”) which the Developer shall record against the property to secure public use of the Public Spaces for 30 years; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to enter into the foregoing Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment and said Declaration to expedite the development of the Project and to secure the timely sale of bonds to finance the Public Spaces, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Development (the “Director”), for and in the name of the City, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment to Tax Increment Financing Agreement (the “Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment”) and the Declaration of public parking garage covenants to secure public use of 189 public spaces for 30 years (the “Declaration”) presently on file with the Director along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments as not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the execution and delivery of said Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment and Declaration by the Director.

**Section 2.** That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute such other agreements and instruments, subject to approval by the City Attorney’s Office, and to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment and the Declaration.

**Section 3.** That the service payments in lieu of taxes and property tax rollback payments deposited into the Weinland Park .40(C) Municipal Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund (Fund 7460, or the “TIF Fund”) created by Ordinance No. 1799-2010, as amended by Ordinance 2918 -2021 (the “TIF Ordinance”), shall be deemed appropriated for the purposes set forth in the Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment and authorized to be expended therefrom in accordance with the Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment, and the City Auditor is authorized to make payments to the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority or its designee from the TIF Fund in accordance with the Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment upon order of the Director or his or her designee and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**Section 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make a one-time transfer of \$10,000 and annual transfers of \$5,000 from the TIF Fund (7460) to the Business Tax Incentive Fund (2229), subject to the authorization of the Director, for the City TIF Administrative Fees in accordance with the Cooperative Agreement and First Amendment and Ordinance 3221-2018.

**Section 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in full force from and after its

passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2926-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Parking Meter Payment Systems with Parkeon/Flowbird. The Division of Parking Services is the sole user for parking meters. Single space, double space and multi-space kiosk parking meter systems are used to collect parking fees in designated pay to park areas in the City of Columbus. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately five (5) years, expiring 12/31/2026 with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions. The Purchasing Office opened formal proposals on August 12, 2021. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670.

A formal best value proposal (BVP) was solicited for the purchase of Parking Meter Payment systems with various types of meter systems and supporting hardware with specific operating software to make the units complete.

Proposals were evaluated by a five (5) member committee, based upon various criteria including total cost of ownership, quality and feasibility of the offered goods and services, past performance and acquisition costs resulting in an award recommendation to Parkeon/Flowbird.

**BID INFORMATION:** RFQ019118 was advertised and proposals were opened on August 12, 2021. Four (4) responses were received.

An evaluation committee consisting of five (5) members of Public Service provided technical expertise. Each member of the committee scored and ranked written proposals submitted by the offerors. After evaluating all product proposals, a request for a BAFO (Best and Final Offer) was requested by the top three (3) offerors. Upon review and in compliance with Columbus City Code 329, the committee submitted final rankings and was satisfied with awarding one (1) company all parking meters based on best value of the City.

Parkeon/Flowbird received the highest score with 82 total points with 100 total possible points. Based upon final scores for Parkeon/Flowbird the Committee was satisfied with awarding the offeror all parking meter items and the operating software.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall most responsive, responsible and best offeror as follows:

Parkeon/Flowbird, CC# 040030, expires 10/29/23, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated 2022 Expenditure: \$1,200,000.00, Division of Parking Services, the sole user.

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the need to upgrade and install new parking meters throughout the City is imperative for revenue.



The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Parking Meter Payment Systems with Parkeon/Flowbird; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Parking Meter Payment System UTC will provide for the purchase of single space, double space and multi-space kiosk parking meter systems used to manage and collect parking fees throughout the designated parking areas in the City of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS,** a formal request for proposal (RFP) for a multi-year Universal Term Contract (UTC) was solicited and evaluated by a single department committee via Request for Quote RFQ019118 resulting in the recommendation to award Parkeon/Flowbird; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to maintain a supply of Parking Meter Payment Systems, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Parking Meter Payment Systems, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Parking Meter Payment Systems in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ019118 for a term of approximately five (5) years, expiring 12/31/2026, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extension, as follows:

Parkeon/Flowbird, All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2928-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of Federal Drug Seizure Funds in the amount of \$670,956.00 for the purpose of purchasing equipment, services, and supplies for the new Bell Model 407GX<sub>i</sub> helicopter for the Division of Police. These purchases are necessary to make the Bell 407GX<sub>i</sub> a “mission ready” and an operational aircraft in our fleet. The items are essential for communication, navigation, safety, transparency and documentation of evidentiary and administrative value. This ordinance also authorizes the City Auditor to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$670,956.00 for the purchase of the above equipment, services and supplies for the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety. These purchases will be made through the City of Columbus Purchasing Office. All bids will be obtained and contracts awarded in compliance with the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329. This ordinance will set up all of the funding required to enter into contracts with the vendors on an as-needed basis. Competitive bids will be solicited and opened by the Purchasing Office, obtained through any current universal term contract, or state term contract as authorized by ordinance number 582-87.

The list below outlines the equipment, supplies and services expected to be purchased as soon as possible as a result of this ordinance:

Installation of mounts on the new helicopter to support MX-10 (Camera/Thermal Imaging System), SX-16 Spectrolab Nightsun search light, Aerocomputer and Keyboard and all associated wiring harnesses and fabrication - Estimated expenditure \$66,000.00  
Wescam MX-10 Camera/Thermal Imaging System - Estimated expenditure: \$473,000.00  
Spectrolab SX-16 Nightsun rebuild with Spectrolink System - Estimated cost \$30,000.00  
Meeker Crosstube Light Kit - Estimated Cost \$3,500.00  
AeroComputer Tactical Moving Map - Estimated Cost \$5,000.00  
Camera Installation System - Estimated Cost \$8,000.00  
Spectrolab SX-16 Nightsun rebuild with Spectrolink System - Estimated Cost \$30,000.00  
Flir 8500 Wire Harness Kit - Estimated Cost \$9,456.00  
Meeker Mount for Flir 8500 - Estimated Cost \$10,000.00  
Meeker Mount for Spectrolab SX-16 Nightsun - Estimated Cost \$10,000.00  
Lower and Upper Aft Dovetail and Lower and upper Nose Dovetail - Estimated Cost \$26,000.00

Total Estimated costs - \$670,956.00

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of

\$670,956.00 for the purchase of equipment, supplies and services for the Division of Police; to authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management and the Director of Public Safety to enter into various contracts for the purchase of equipment, supplies and services on behalf of the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$670,956.00 from the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure Funds. (\$670,956.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that the City Auditor appropriate and set up a certificate in the amount of \$670,956.00 for the purchase of equipment, supplies, and services for the Division of Police and,

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office will solicit competitive bids to acquire various equipment for the Division of Police in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329 or use State Term Contracts authorized per Ordinance No. 582-87; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$670,956.00 from the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure Funds; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety to authorize the Director to enter into various contracts for the purchase of equipment, supplies, and services on behalf of the Division of Police; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate and to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$670,956.00 for the purchase of equipment, supplies and services for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management and the Director of Public Safety are hereby authorized to enter into contracts for the purchase of equipment, supplies and services on behalf of the Division of Police in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329 or using State Term Contracts authorized per ordinance number 582-87.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$670,956.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Division of Police's Law Enforcement Seizure Funds in object classes 02, 03, and 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Finance and Management and the Director of Public Safety.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2933-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Director of Public Service, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Parking Meter Payment Systems for the Department of Public Service, Division of Parking Services.

The Department of Public Service, Division of Parking Services, is responsible for implementing and monitoring systems to accept payment for parking. The Division of Parking Services has a need to purchase updated parking meter payment systems. The division will replace much of the current system's parking meters, which are nearing the end of useful life, with an updated system and equipment. The remaining system and equipment will continue to be used until such time as it is no longer needed. The City will have a multiple year Universal Term Contract established for Parking Meter Payment Systems with Parkeon/Flowbird, contingent upon concurrent passage of Ordinance 2926-2021.

The following Purchase Agreement association requires approval by City Council in order to expend more than \$100,000.00 on a Universal Term Contract, per City Code 329.19(g):

Parkeon/Flowbird, purchase agreement to be determined, Parking Meter Payment Systems.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Parkeon/Flowbird.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Parkeon/Flowbird is CC040030 and expires 10/29/2023.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds will be budgeted, appropriated, and available for this expenditure in the Parking Meter Fund, Fund 2268, contingent upon the passage of Ordinance 2803-2021.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

The department requests emergency designation for this legislation so that the parking meter payment systems can be implemented and equipment can be ordered, installed, and be available in early 2022.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of parking meter payment systems from Parkeon/Flowbird for the Division of Parking Services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,223,000.00 from the Parking Meter Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,223,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Parking Services, is responsible for paid parking systems for the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office will establish a purchase agreement for parking meter payment systems with Parkeon/Flowbird; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Parking Services has a need to purchase parking payment systems; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Finance and Management will associate all general budget reservations with the appropriate universal term contracts with Parkeon/Flowbird in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of related purchase agreements on file in the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,223,000.00 with Parkeon/Flowbird for the purchase of parking meter payment systems; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council approval is required to expend more than \$100,000.00 on a Universal Term Contract without bidding the purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of parking meter payment systems from Parkeon/Flowbird so the systems can be implemented and assets can be ordered, installed, and be available in early 2022, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the expenditure of more than \$1,223,000.00 with Parkeon/Flowbird on Universal Term Contract PA to be determined, Parking Meter Payment Systems, is hereby authorized.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Parkeon/Flowbird for the purchase of parking meter payment systems for the Division of Parking Services.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,223,000.00, or as much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 2268 (Parking Meter Fund), Dept-Div 5906 (Division of Parking Services) in Object Class 06 (Improvements other than building design) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approved by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2936-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer of \$150,000.00 from the General Fund to the Sustainable Columbus Fund. Ordinance 1554-2021 established the Sustainable Columbus Fund for the purpose of supporting a range of energy management and alternative energy, and sustainability initiatives to benefit the greater Columbus community. Some of these initiatives may include but are not limited to the following: community education and outreach, grants, infrastructure investment, energy efficiency projects, training, workforce development, administrative costs incurred by the City, and other activities related to clean energy, energy efficiency, and sustainability initiatives.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer of \$150,000.00 from the General Fund to the Sustainable Columbus Fund.

To authorize the transfer of \$150,000.00 from the General Fund to the Sustainable Columbus Fund; and to authorize the City Auditor to create sub-funds within the Sustainable Columbus Fund as necessary to carry out the purpose of said Fund.

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 1554-2021 authorized the establishment of the Sustainable Columbus Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** the purpose of this Special Revenue Fund is to provide support to a range of clean energy, energy efficiency, and sustainability initiatives to benefit the greater Columbus community. Some of these initiatives may include but are not limited to the following: community education and outreach, grants, infrastructure investment, energy efficiency projects, training, workforce development, administrative costs incurred by the City, and other activities related to clean energy, energy efficiency, and sustainability initiatives; and

**WHEREAS,** these activities will benefit the community by providing resources to enhance knowledge of and access to alternative forms of energy, providing community grants to provide economic assistance for alternative energy adoption, investments in local energy infrastructure, and other programs related to alternative energy and green/sustainability initiatives designed to reduce the community’s carbon emissions; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department to authorize the transfer of \$150,000.00 from the General Fund to the Sustainable Columbus Fund for the purpose of supporting energy management and alternative energy initiatives in the greater Columbus community, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$150,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the General Fund 1000, Dept-Div 4501 to the Sustainable Columbus Fund 2260, Dept-Div 4550 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to create sub-funds within the Sustainable Columbus Fund as necessary to carry out the purpose of said Fund.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 11/3/2021

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office with AT&T in the amount of \$100,000.00. AT&T is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Bid Information:** A Universal Term Contract exists for these services.

**Contract Compliance:** 34-0436390

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately to ensure these services can continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Division of Fire budgeted \$252,000.00 in the 2021 general fund operating budget for telephone services from AT&T, of which the division has utilized approximately \$325,000 so far.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract with AT&T; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to purchase telephone services for the Division of Fire; and,

**WHEREAS,** a Universal Term Contract with AT&T, established by the Purchasing Office, exists for these services; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of telephone services to ensure telephone services continue without interruption, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s), on behalf of the Division of Fire, for telephone services in accordance with the existing Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office with AT&T for such purpose.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund 1000-100010 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2960-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of Federal Drug Seizure Funds in the amount of \$375,000.00 for the purpose of purchasing a Lenco Rescue Vehicle for the Division of Police. This purchase will replace a similar vehicle which has been in operations for 16 years and is in need of replacement due to age and reliability. This equipment request also satisfies the recommendations of the Matrix Consulting Group’s Report on the Police Division, Operational Review. The Rescue vehicle allows SWAT personnel to safely protect and extract officers and citizens from in and around dangerous locations, including barricades, high-risk search warrants, active shooter situations, etc. This ordinance also authorizes the City Auditor to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$375,000.00 for the purchase of the above equipment for the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety. This purchase will be made through the City of Columbus Purchasing Office. A formal bid will be obtained and a contract awarded in compliance with the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329. This ordinance will set up all of the funding required to enter into contract with the vendor on an as-needed basis. Competitive bids will be solicited and opened by the Purchasing Office, obtained through any current universal term contract, or state term contract as authorized by ordinance number 582-87.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$375,000.00 for the purchase of a rescue vehicle for the Division of Police; to authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract for the purchase of the rescue vehicle on behalf of the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$375,000.00 from the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure Funds. (\$375,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary that the City Auditor appropriate and set up a certificate in the amount of \$375,000.00 for the purchase of a Lenco Rescue Vehicle for the Division of Police and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office will solicit competitive bids to acquire the equipment for the Division of Police in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329 or use State Term Contracts authorized per Ordinance No. 582-87; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$375,000.00 from the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure Funds; and



**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract for the purchase of a rescue vehicle on behalf of the Division of Police; and **NOW THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate and to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$375,000.00 within the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure Funds for the purchase of a Lenco Rescue Vehicle for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into contract for the purchase of the rescue vehicle on behalf of the Division of Police in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329 or using State Term Contracts authorized per ordinance number 582-87.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$375,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Division of Police's Law Enforcement Seizure Funds in object class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2963-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas. The company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S. Since inception, Buckeye XO LLC has acquired and developed, redeveloped or repositioned industrial real estate projects totaling nearly 9 million square feet, including 15 million square feet currently in various stages of

development. From infill industrial development in Los Angeles in the 1980s to land development and vertical construction as part of the global supply chain, Buckeye XO LLC continues to build upon its legacy of value creation.

Buckeye XO LLC (Building 1A) is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$14,800,000 in real property improvements to construct a speculative industrial facility consisting of approximately 234,900 sq. ft. at 4882 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 (the "Project Site"). The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities, and the creation of 29 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$904,800 at the proposed Project Site.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career and Technical Center have been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$14,800,000 in real property improvements and the creation of one twenty-nine (29) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$904,800.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020 and 0279-2021 in 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020 and most recently on May 20, 2021 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S.; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$14,800,000 in real property improvements to construct a new 234,900 square-foot speculative industrial facility at 4882 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43228 parcel number 560-154558 (“Project Site”); and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the creation of twenty-nine (29) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$904,800 at the proposed Project Site; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop the defunct Buckeye Railyard into an income producing property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Buckeye XO LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project’s proposed total investment of approximately \$14,800,000 in real property improvements at 4882 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 and the creation of twenty-nine (29) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$904,800.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Buckeye XO LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2964-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC. The

Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas. The company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S. Since inception, Buckeye XO LLC has acquired and developed, redeveloped or repositioned industrial real estate projects totaling nearly 9 million square feet, including 15 million square feet currently in various stages of development. From infill industrial development in Los Angeles in the 1980s to land development and vertical construction as part of the global supply chain, Buckeye XO LLC continues to build upon its legacy of value creation.

Buckeye XO LLC (Building 1B) is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$13,000,000 in real property improvements to construct a speculative industrial facility consisting of approximately 202,500 sq. ft. at 4883 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 (the "Project Site"). The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities, and the creation of 25 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$780,000 at the proposed Project Site.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career and Technical Center have been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

#### **FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$13,000,000 in real property improvements and the creation of one twenty-five (25) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$780,000.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020 and 0279-2021 in 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020 and most recently on May 20, 2021 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S.; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$13,000,000 in real property improvements to construct a new 202,500 square-foot speculative industrial facility at 4883 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43228 parcel number 560-154558 (“Project Site”); and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the creation of twenty-five (25) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$780,000 at the proposed Project Site; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop the defunct Buckeye Railyard into an income producing property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Buckeye XO LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project’s proposed total investment of approximately \$13,000,000 in real property improvements at 4883 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 and the creation of twenty-five (25) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$780,000.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Buckeye XO LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by

law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2965-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas. The company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S. Since inception, Buckeye XO LLC has acquired and developed, redeveloped or repositioned industrial real estate projects totaling nearly 9 million square feet, including 15 million square feet currently in various stages of development. From infill industrial development in Los Angeles in the 1980s to land development and vertical construction as part of the global supply chain, Buckeye XO LLC continues to build upon its legacy of value creation.

Buckeye XO LLC (Building 1C) is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$29,900,000 in real property improvements to construct a speculative industrial facility consisting of approximately 498,960 sq. ft. at 4884 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 (the "Project Site"). The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities, and the creation of 62 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1,934,400 at the proposed Project Site.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career and Technical Center have been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$29,900,000 in real property improvements and the creation of sixty-two (62) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,934,400.

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020 and 0279-2021 in 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020 and most recently on May 20, 2021 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S.; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$29,900,000 in real property improvements to construct a new 498,960 square-foot speculative industrial facility at 4884 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43228 parcel number 560-154558 (“Project Site”); and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the creation of sixty-two (62) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,934,400 at the proposed Project Site; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop the defunct Buckeye Railyard into an income producing property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Buckeye XO LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project’s proposed total investment of approximately \$29,900,000 in real property improvements at 4884 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 and the creation of sixty-two (62) net new full-time permanent positions

with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,934,400.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Buckeye XO LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2966-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas. The company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S. Since inception, Buckeye XO LLC has acquired and developed, redeveloped or repositioned industrial real estate projects totaling nearly 9 million square feet, including 15 million square feet currently in various stages of development. From infill industrial development in Los Angeles in the 1980s to land development and vertical construction as part of the global supply chain, Buckeye XO LLC continues to build upon its legacy of value creation.

Buckeye XO LLC (Building 1D) is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$51,900,000 in real property improvements to construct a speculative industrial facility consisting of approximately 910,140 sq. ft. at 4885 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 (the "Project Site"). The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities, and the creation of 114 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3,556,800 at the proposed Project Site.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career and Technical Center have been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$51,900,000 in real property



improvements and the creation of one hundred fourteen (114) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,556,800.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020 and 0279-2021 in 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020 and most recently on May 20, 2021 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S.; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$51,900,000 in real property improvements to construct a new 910,140 square-foot speculative industrial facility at 4885 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43228 parcel number 560-154558 (“Project Site”); and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the creation of one hundred fourteen (114) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,556,800 at the proposed Project Site; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop the defunct Buckeye Railyard into an income producing property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Buckeye XO LLC to move

forward with the proposed project.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$51,900,000 in real property improvements at 4885 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 and the creation of one hundred fourteen (114) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,556,800.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Buckeye XO LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2967-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas. The company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S. Since inception, Buckeye XO LLC has acquired and developed, redeveloped or repositioned industrial real estate projects totaling nearly 9 million square feet, including 15 million square feet currently in various stages of development. From infill industrial development in Los Angeles in the 1980s to land development and vertical construction as part of the global supply chain, Buckeye XO LLC continues to build upon its legacy of value creation.

Buckeye XO LLC (Building 2A) is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$53,000,000 in real property improvements to construct a speculative industrial facility consisting of approximately 913,000 sq. ft. at 4886 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 (the "Project Site"). The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities, and the creation of 114 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3,556,800 at the proposed Project Site.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career and Technical Center have been advised of this project.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$53,000,000 in real property improvements and the creation of one hundred fourteen (114) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,556,800.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020 and 0279-2021 in 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020 and most recently on May 20, 2021 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S.; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$53,000,000 in real property improvements to construct a new 913,000 square-foot speculative industrial facility at 4886 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43228 parcel number 560-154558 (“Project Site”); and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the creation of one hundred fourteen (114) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,556,800 at the proposed Project Site; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop the defunct Buckeye Railyard into an income producing property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth

for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Buckeye XO LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$53,000,000 in real property improvements at 4886 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 and the creation of one hundred fourteen (114) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,556,800.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Buckeye XO LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2968-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas. The company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S. Since inception, Buckeye XO LLC has acquired and developed, redeveloped or repositioned industrial real estate projects totaling nearly 9 million square feet, including 15 million square feet currently in various stages of development. From infill industrial development in Los Angeles in the 1980s to land development and vertical construction as part of the global supply chain, Buckeye XO LLC continues to build upon its legacy of value creation.

Buckeye XO LLC (Building 2B) is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$46,600,000 in real property improvements to construct a speculative industrial facility consisting of approximately 777,420 sq. ft. at 4887 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 (the "Project Site"). The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of

positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities, and the creation of 97 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3,026,400 at the proposed Project Site.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career and Technical Center have been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$46,600,000 in real property improvements and the creation of ninety-seven (97) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,026,400.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020 and 0279-2021 in 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020 and most recently on May 20, 2021 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S.; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$46,600,000 in real property improvements to construct a new 777,420 square-foot speculative industrial facility at 4887 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43228 parcel number 560-154558 (“Project Site”); and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the creation of ninety-seven (97) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,026,400 at the proposed Project Site; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop the defunct Buckeye Railyard into an income producing property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Buckeye XO LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$46,600,000 in real property improvements at 4887 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 and the creation of ninety-seven (97) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$3,026,400.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Buckeye XO LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2969-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas. The company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S. Since inception, Buckeye XO LLC has acquired and developed, redeveloped or repositioned industrial real estate projects totaling nearly 9 million square feet, including 15 million square feet currently in various stages of

development. From infill industrial development in Los Angeles in the 1980s to land development and vertical construction as part of the global supply chain, Buckeye XO LLC continues to build upon its legacy of value creation.

Buckeye XO LLC (Building 2C) is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$25,700,000 in real property improvements to construct a speculative industrial facility consisting of approximately 421,120 sq. ft. at 4888 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 (the "Project Site"). The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities, and the creation of 53 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1,653,600 at the proposed Project Site.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career and Technical Center have been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$25,700,000 in real property improvements and the creation of fifty-three (53) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,653,600.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020 and 0279-2021 in 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020 and most recently on May 20, 2021 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S.; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$25,700,000 in real property improvements to construct a new 421,120 square foot speculative industrial facility at 4888 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43228 parcel number 560-154558 (“Project Site”); and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the creation of fifty three (53) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,653,600 at the proposed Project Site; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop the defunct Buckeye Railyard into an income producing property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Buckeye XO LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project’s proposed total investment of approximately \$25,700,000 in real property improvements at 4888 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 and the creation of fifty three (53) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,653,600.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Buckeye XO LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2970-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC. The



Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas. The company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S. Since inception, Buckeye XO LLC has acquired and developed, redeveloped or repositioned industrial real estate projects totaling nearly 9 million square feet, including 15 million square feet currently in various stages of development. From infill industrial development in Los Angeles in the 1980s to land development and vertical construction as part of the global supply chain, Buckeye XO LLC continues to build upon its legacy of value creation.

Buckeye XO LLC (Building 2D) is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$17,100,000 in real property improvements to construct a speculative industrial facility consisting of approximately 267,360 sq. ft. at 4889 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 (the "Project Site"), the defunct Buckeye Railyard. The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities, and the creation of 33 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1,029,600 at the proposed Project Site.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career and Technical Center have been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$17,100,000 in real property improvements and the creation of thirty-three (33) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,029,600.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020 and 0279-2021 in 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020 and most recently on May 20, 2021 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is an industrial real estate development and investment group, based in Los Angeles, California and Dallas, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the company provides real estate investment opportunities in industrial assets to institutional and private wealth investors through the acquisition, development, redevelopment and management of institutional-quality bulk logistics, infill/last-mile and light industrial properties located in top-tier markets in the U.S.; and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$17,100,000 in real property improvements to construct a new 267,360 square foot speculative industrial facility at 4889 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43228 parcel number 560-154558 (“Project Site”); and

**WHEREAS**, Buckeye XO LLC anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities, and the creation of thirty-three (33) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,029,600 at the proposed Project Site; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop the defunct Buckeye Railyard into an income producing property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Buckeye XO LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Buckeye XO LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project’s proposed total investment of approximately \$17,100,000 in real property improvements at 4889 Trabue Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-154558 and the creation of thirty-three (33) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,029,600.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Buckeye XO LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2976-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage requests permission to apply for and, if awarded, accept a Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) Program grant from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)/Ohio Emergency Management Agency (OEMA) for reimbursement of the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Construction Project CIP# 611709-100000, to increase the current level of protection provided to the Franklinton area by the West Columbus Local Protection Project (WCLPP, aka: Franklinton Floodwall).

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This grant program reimburses up to 75% of eligible costs associated with an awarded project. The anticipated total cost of the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Construction Project is \$5,000,000.00. The maximum amount of the grant would be \$3,750,000.00. If the DOSD grant application is awarded, the grant funds will be deposited to the Stormwater Permanent Improvement Fund 6208.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to apply for, and if awarded, accept a Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) Program grant award from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)/Ohio Emergency Management Agency (OEMA) for the reimbursement of construction costs related to Floodwall Closure Evaluations Construction Project which is designed to increase the current level of protection in the Franklinton area from significant flooding of the Scioto River; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage requests permission to apply for and, if awarded, accept a grant from the Federal Emergency Management Agency/Ohio Emergency Management Agency (OEMA) for the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Construction Project CIP# 611709-100000; and

**WHEREAS,** this grant program reimburses up to 75% of the actual costs of an awarded project; ; and

**WHEREAS,** the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Construction Project CIP# 611709-100000 is estimated to cost \$5,000,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** if awarded a Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) Program for the project, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage may receive up to \$3,750,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage & Drainage/Stormwater Section, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to apply for and, if awarded, accept a grant from FEMA/OEMA for the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Construction Project CIP# 611709-100000, in order to meet the grant application deadline, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to apply for and, if awarded, accept a Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) Program grant from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)/Ohio Emergency Management Agency (OEMA) for the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Construction Project CIP# 611709-100000.

**SECTION 2.** That, if awarded a Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) Program grant, the grant proceeds shall be accepted and deposited to the Stormwater Permanent Improvement Fund 6208.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2978-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Liquid Calcium Chloride with Calcium Chloride Sales Inc. The Division of Traffic Maintenance is the primary user for deicing road materials. Liquid Calcium Chloride is used to deice roads in the City of Columbus during icy road conditions. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring May 31, 2025, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on November 4, 2021. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ020118). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Calcium Chloride Sales Inc. CC# 001923 expires 12/17/2022, All items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$85,000.00, Department of Public Service the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to avoid an interruption in supply.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Liquid Calcium Chloride with Calcium Chloride Sales Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Liquid Calcium Chloride UTC will provide for the purchase of calcium chloride to be used to deice roads throughout the City during snow or icy conditions; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on November 4, 2021 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Service Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Calcium Chloride to avoid an interruption in supply, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Liquid Calcium Chloride in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ020118 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring May 31, 2025, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Calcium Chloride Sales Inc., All items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2985-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract in an amount up to \$700,000 with One Columbus, formerly known as Columbus 2020.

One Columbus, the economic development organization for the 11 county Columbus Region, has set forth a vision for the Columbus Region to be the most prosperous region in the United States. Similar to the former Columbus 2020, One Columbus will continue to work in partnership with state and local partners, focus on helping existing businesses grow and compete, diversify the economy through the attraction of new businesses and support newly formed high-growth enterprises. The One Columbus strategy includes critical imperatives. The imperatives are as follows:

1. Sustain our economic momentum by continuing to make economic growth and prosperity a top priority,
2. Develop, inspire and attract a talented, adaptive and diverse workforce to compete for investment,
3. Enable the innovation capacity of businesses, academic and government sectors to grow dynamically, and
4. Increase global identity and connectivity.

One Columbus is also committed to achieving greater results than the goals achieved by Columbus 2020 in the last decade. Growth predictions include a 10 to 15% increase in jobs, payroll and investment while focusing on removing barriers to growth and prosperity. One Columbus will continue to work in partnership to generate opportunity and build capacity for economic growth.

The services included in this contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

**Emergency Justification:** To authorize the Director to enter into contract with One Columbus to facilitate the resulting creation and retention of jobs.

**Fiscal Impact:** The funding for this contract (\$700,000) is fully budgeted within the Economic Development Division's 2021 General Fund Budget.

**Contract Compliance:** The contract compliance number is 2715091 and expires on 4/18/23.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with One Columbus in an amount up to \$700,000.00 for economic development activities associated with business relocation, expansion, and retention as well as other activities related to the City of Columbus' continued interest in workforce development, marketing, and entrepreneurship; to authorize the expenditure of \$700,000.00 from the 2021 General Fund Operating Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$700,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** One Columbus is a private nonprofit entity that seeks to leverage Central Ohio's diverse industries, research and academic institutions, and entrepreneurship to position Columbus to become the fastest growing economy in the country and one of the nation's leaders in economic development; and

**WHEREAS,** the One Columbus initiative, an aggressive economic development strategy, will grow the economy by ensuring that the existing companies are growing and thriving, attract new companies to the community, and encourage innovation; and

**WHEREAS,** these funds also represent commitment by One Columbus to the City's ongoing interests and efforts related to workforce development, marketing, entrepreneurship, and infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS,** One Columbus is committed to employ a workforce that is reflective of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus would like to continue providing funding to One Columbus to leverage economic development resources for the Columbus community without interruption; and

**WHEREAS**, One Columbus, on behalf of the City of Columbus, has agreed to aggressively pursue these interests in a mutually supportive manner; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with One Columbus in order to facilitate the resulting creation and retention of jobs, such immediate action being necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a contract with One Columbus for economic development activities associated with business relocation, expansion, and retention as well as other activities related to the City's continued interest in workforce development, marketing, and entrepreneurship.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$700,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3001-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The Division of Police Digital Forensic Unit is in need of purchasing a new private Sumuri Talino KA computer server and workstation. The unit's current server has run out of storage space, cannot be expanded, and is

outdated. As technology evolves, so does the size of electronic data recovered from digital devices that must be stored as evidence for criminal and civil investigations/proceedings. This data includes video, audio, GPS data, photographs, cellular phone data, etc. Storage of this data is critical to police operations and necessary to comply with state and federal law. Since some of the data stored contains child sexual abuse material, the computer server and workstation must be private and maintained in the Digital Forensics Unit. The Sumuri Talino KA-server and workstation holds more storage than any other solution on the current market.

This vendor is also well known throughout the world for providing reliable forensic equipment for the forensic community.

**BID INFORMATION:** The Division of Police requests to waive the competitive bid provisions of the Columbus city codes to purchase this equipment due to its compatibility with other equipment owned by the division of Police.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** **CC025782**; Expired 9/20/2020 Sumuri LLC will be contract complaint by the time this legislation is read by City Council.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funding for the Sumuri Talino KA- computer server and workstation has already been appropriated and authorized by Ordinance 2339-2021 passed on 9-29-2021. This expenditure is funded by the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund, 2219.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is necessary to purchase the server and workstation due to the current server being full and the division needs a place to store the sensitive information according to law.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Sumuri LLC., to purchase a private server and workstation to store digital evidence; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$255,990.00 from the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$255,990.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus Division of Police needs to purchase a Sumuri Talino KA- computer server and workstation, and the cost of the server and workstation is \$255,990.00; and

**WHEREAS,** the funding for the server and workstation have been appropriated and authorized by Ordinance 2339-2021 passed on 9/29/2021; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to waive competitive bidding for this purchase;

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize and direct the City of Columbus Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Sumuri LLC for a private server and workstation to store digital evidence, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare: **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter



into a contract with Sumuri LLC for a private server and workstation to store digital evidence.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$255,900.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized in the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund in object class 06 and 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That in accordance with Section 392.27 of the Columbus City Codes, this Council finds it in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the provisions of Section 329.06 of the Columbus City Codes to permit the aforementioned purchase.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3005-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code requires the City to enter into Council-approved agreements between the City and participating companies.

Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC is a partnership that is comprised of members of Tenby Partners who will serve as the sponsor entity that invests directly in and oversees the development of the project. Tenby Partners, established in 2005, is one of the larger local real estate development firms in the Columbus region. Over the past decade, Tenby Partners has successfully completed over 500 major projects nationwide. Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC will be the owner of the project.

The project represents a massive private investment in an area of the City lacking in Class A flex office space. Office flex buildings are often desired by companies doing research and development in the technology and biotechnology industries. This development is specifically designed to meet needs of smaller businesses with a higher-end Office, R&D, Lab & Showroom Tenancy.

Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC proposes to invest a total project cost of approximately \$9,600,000 in real property improvements to construct two separate 41,400 square-foot proactive Class A flex office buildings for a total of 82,800 square-feet at 1330 N. Wilson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204, parcel number 145-286330 and 3590 Twin Creeks Drive Columbus, Ohio 43204, parcel number 560-125544 (collectively, and hereinafter referred to as the “**Project Site**”). The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will

lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities, and the creation 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$600,000 at the proposed **Project Site**.

The Department of Development recommends 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career & Technical Center has been advised of this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No funding is required for this legislation

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$9,600,000.00 in real property improvements and the creation of 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$600,000.00.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020 and 0279-2021 in 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020 and most recently May 20, 2021 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC is a partnership that is comprised of members of Tenby Partners who will serve as the sponsor entity that invests directly in and oversees the development of the project. Tenby Partners, established in 2005, is one of the larger local real estate development firms in the Columbus region. Over the past decade, Tenby Partners has successfully completed over 500 major projects nationwide. Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC will be the owner of the project; and

**WHEREAS**, the project represents a massive private investment in an area of the City lacking in Class A flex office space. Office flex buildings are often desired by companies doing research and development in the technology and biotechnology industries. This development is specifically designed to meet needs of smaller businesses with a higher-end Office, R&D, Lab & Showroom Tenancy; and

**WHEREAS**, Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC proposes to invest a total project cost of approximately \$9,600,000 in real property improvements to construct two separate 41,400 square-foot proactive Class A flex office buildings for a total of 82,800 square-feet at 1330 N. Wilson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204, parcel number 145-286330 and 3590 Twin Creeks Drive Columbus, Ohio 43204, parcel number 560-125544 (collectively, and hereinafter referred to as the "**Project Site**").

**WHEREAS**, the company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities, and the creation 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$600,000 at the proposed **Project Site**; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to construct a speculative Class A office flex facilities in the central city; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in to such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC to go forward with the project.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project’s proposed total investment of approximately \$9,600,000 in real property improvements at 1330 N. Wilson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204, parcel number 145-286330 and 3590 Twin Creeks Drive Columbus, Ohio 43204 parcel number 560-125544, and the creation of 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$600,000.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3006-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

On October 19, 2021, petitioners Christina L. Gonzaga, Tyrone Spence, Udell Hollins, Dolores A. Williams, Irene Gil Llamas, Jabarisdiki Gregg, and Cyera S. Black filed with the City Clerk 280 part petitions containing 6,500 signatures for a proposed ordinance to submit to Columbus City Council, titled “To authorize and direct the

City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund and a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund and to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus to each of these funds for a total of \$20,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer \$30,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding a minority business development program; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer of \$57,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding an electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to declare this Ordinance to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.”

On November 5, 2021, the Franklin County Board of Election certified its examination of the part-petitions, as required by Section 42-9 of the City Charter. The Board of Elections found that the total number of valid signatures failed to achieve the standard as defined in Section 45 of the Charter (“equal to not less than ten percent of the total vote cast at the last preceding municipal election”).

Based on the foregoing, this Council finds that the petition’s failure to comply with Section 45 of the City Charter is fatal to the petition. As such, this Council finds that the petition for a proposed ordinance is not legally sufficient and shall not be considered for passage or defeat.

To find not legally sufficient a petition for a proposed ordinance titled “To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund and a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund and to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus to each of these funds for a total of \$20,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer \$30,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding a minority business development program; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer of \$57,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding an electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to declare this Ordinance to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage;” and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Charter of the City of Columbus vests with the people of the City of Columbus the right to initiate ordinances by petition; and

**WHEREAS**, petitioners are vested with the responsibility to meet all applicable requirements of the Ohio Constitution, the Charter of the City of Columbus, and the Ohio Revised Code in seeking to exercise the aforementioned right; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council is required to either vote within thirty days to either adopt the proposed ordinance without alteration, or place a proposed ordinance on the ballot if the Council finds that a citizen-initiated petition contains sufficient valid signatures and if the Council is satisfied of the legal sufficiency of the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, on October 19, 2021, petitioners Christina L. Gonzaga, Tyrone Spence, Udell Hollins, Dolores A. Williams, Irene Gil Llamas, Jabarisdiki Gregg, and Cyera S. Black filed with the City Clerk a a petition for a

proposed ordinance to submit to Columbus City Council, titled “To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund and a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund and to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus to each of these funds for a total of \$20,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer \$30,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding a minority business development program; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer of \$57,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding an electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to declare this Ordinance to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage;” and

**WHEREAS**, on October 19, 2021, petitioners filed 280 part-petitions containing 6,500 signatures for the aforementioned petition; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 5, 2021, the Franklin County Board of Election certified its examination of the part-petitions, as required by Section 42-9 of the City Charter, finding that the total number of valid signatures failed to achieve the standard as defined in Section 45 of the Charter; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that determination of the sufficiency of the petition is required by the Columbus City Charter; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Council finds that the petition for a proposed ordinance for Council, titled “To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund and a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund and to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus to each of these funds for a total of \$20,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer \$30,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding a minority business development program; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer of \$57,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding an electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to declare this Ordinance to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage,” filed with the City Clerk on October 19, 2021 by petitioners Christina L. Gonzaga, Tyrone Spence, Udell Hollins, Dolores A. Williams, Irene Gil Llamas, Jabarisdiki Gregg, and Cyera S. Black, fails to meet the mandatory minimum legal requirements established by the people in the Ohio Constitution, the Ohio Revised Code and the Charter of the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That based upon the findings in Section 1, this Council finds that the aforementioned petition is not legally sufficient and shall not be submitted to the electors of the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is authorized and directed to forthwith mail a copy of this ordinance to the aforementioned petitioners at the addresses listed in the petition filed with the City Clerk on October 19, 2021.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall go into effect and be in force from and after the date of passage; and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus Section 42-12, this ordinance shall not be submitted to or require the mayor's signature, or be subject to the mayor's veto; nor shall such ordinance be subject to the referendum.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3018-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Two parcels currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of two parcels located at 617 Townsend Ave. (010-067722) and 480 Hilltonia Ave. (010-067885) to WJ3 Properties, who will construct a new single family home on the vacant parcels. The parcels will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (617 Townsend Ave. and 480 Hilltonia Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program’s Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcels of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcels of real estate to WJ3 Properties:

PARCEL NUMBERS: 010-067722 and 010-067885  
ADDRESS: 617 Townsend Ave. and 480 Hilltonia Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43223  
PRICE: \$20,768.00 plus a \$390.00 Processing fee  
USE: New Single Family Construction

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3019-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Six parcels currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of six parcels located 1765 Joyce Ave. aka 1765 Blake Ave.(010-098844), 0000 Joyce Ave. (010-098845), 0000 Joyce Ave. (010-098843, 0000 Joyce Ave. (010-098842), 0000 Joyce Ave. (010-098841) and 0000 Joyce Ave. (010-007746) to Farris Development LLC, who will construct multi family homes on the vacant parcels. The parcels will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of six parcels of real property (1765 Joyce Ave. aka 1765 Blake Ave., 0000 Joyce Ave, 0000 Joyce Ave., 0000 Joyce Ave., 0000 Joyce Ave. and 0000 Joyce Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to convey title of said parcels of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcels of real estate to Farris Development LLC:

PARCEL NUMBERS: 010-098844, 010-098845, 010-098843, 010-098842, 010-098841 and  
010-007746

ADDRESS: 1765 Joyce Ave. aka 1765 Blake Ave., 0000 Joyce Ave, 0000 Joyce Ave., 0000 Joyce Ave., 0000 Joyce Ave. and 0000 Joyce Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43219

PRICE: \$42,026 plus a \$195.00 Processing fee



USE: New Multi Family Construction

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3023-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI), to enter into a contract with OnActuate Consulting, Inc. to finalize Phases I and II of development and implementation of the B2GNow Certification Management project.

Ordinance 1935-2021 authorized entering into contract with OnActuate Consulting, Inc., in the amount of \$28,700.00 to initiate Phase I of the project. This ordinance authorizes entering into contract to finalize Phases I and II at a cost not to exceed \$100,000.00 (replacing ordinance 1935-2021). The contract will become effective on the date of a confirmed purchase order by the City Auditor's Office and will end on December 31, 2022.

The B2Gnow application will replace the city's limited-function BiZTrak system and will include a compliance module and the ability to access utilization reports. This new system will allow ODI to better manage and access the City's compliance data.

This ordinance also authorizes the transfer and appropriation of \$100,000.00 in the general permanent improvement fund (GPIF) and amends the 2021 capital improvement budget to enable the above-described activity.

Additionally, this ordinance authorizes a waiver of competitive bidding, in accordance with relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. Given the extensive work already performed by OnActuate, on this project, it is in the City's best interests to waive competitive bidding requirements.

Finally, this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$100,000.00 for the above-described purpose.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Vendor Name: OnActuate Consulting Inc.  
FID/CC #: 98-1369812, Expiration Date: 6/28/2023  
DAX Vendor #: 027985

**FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this contract have been identified and are available in the unallocated balance of the GPIF.

**EMERGENCY**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the vendor and so that these funds can be made available at the earliest possible date to avoid project delays and/or loss of funding.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$100,000.00 within the general permanent improvement fund; to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, to enter into contract with OnActuate Consulting, Inc. to finalize Phases I and II of development and implementation of the B2GNow Certification Management project; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 for the above-described purpose; to waive the competitive bidding provisions in Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1935-2021 authorized entering into contract with OnActuate Consulting, Inc., in the amount of \$28,700.00 to initiate Phase I of the B2GNow Certification Management project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion wishes to enter into contract with OnActuate Consulting, Inc. to finalize Phases I and II of the above-mentioned project; and

**WHEREAS**, given the extensive work already performed by OnActuate on this project, it has been determined to be in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 to enter into this contract; and

**WHEREAS**, to accommodate the above-described activities, it is necessary to authorize the transfer and appropriation of \$100,000.00 in the general permanent improvement fund (GPIF) and amend the 2021 capital improvement budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, to enter into contract with OnActuate Consulting, Inc to finalize Phases I and II of the B2GNow Certification Management project in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the vendor, thereby protecting the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, within the General Permanent Improvement Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance (see xxxx-2021EXP)

**SECTION 2:** That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change  
P748999-100000 | Unallocated Balance Fd. 7748 | \$2,632,044 | 2,532,044 | \$100,000  
P400015-100000 | Office of Diversity Inclusion - Technology Upgrade | \$2,600 | \$102,600 | \$102,600

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department Technology be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with OnActuate Consulting, Inc. to finalize Phases I and II of the B2GNow Certification Management project at a cost of \$100,00.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, starting on the date of a confirmed purchase order by the City Auditor’s Office and will ending on December 31, 2022.

**SECTION 4:** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized as shown in the attachment to this ordinance. (See attachment xxxx-2021EXP)

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That this Council finds it is in the City's best interests to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 to enter into this contract and does hereby waive the same.

**SECTION 9:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3027-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 0000 Loeffler Ave, Lot 47. (010-009987) to James G. Lisk, an Ohio resident who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Improve to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of

the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (0000 Loeffler Ave, Lot 47.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to James G. Lisk:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-009987  
ADDRESS: 0000 Loeffler Ave, Lot 47, Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$7,616.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Improve to Own Program, plus \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for

the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3032-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this ordinance is to decrease the imprest petty cash fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility from \$650 to \$325.

The Division of Water is to be decreased for the following areas:

Administration - From \$1,900.00 to \$1,500.00

Field Services - from \$400.00 to \$0.00

Parsons Avenue Water Treatment Plant - from \$200.00 to \$0.00

The Revenue Reception Office section funds utilized by the cashiers were initially provided for by the Division of Water. Now that this section has been transferred under the Department of Public Utilities, Director's Office, the funds should be provided via a 4 way-split. This ordinance will authorize the City Auditor to process the necessary journal entries to reduce the Division of Water's portion and to establish the balance of the funding from the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Operating Fund, Storm Sewer Operating Fund and the Division of Power Electricity Operating Fund as follows:

Division of Water Operating Fund - Reduce from \$1,500.00 to \$582.00

Division of Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Operating Fund - Increase by \$652.50

Division of Power Electricity Operating Fund - Increase by \$91.50

Storm Sewer Operating Fund - Increase by \$174.00

The Sewer Permit Section Petty Cash funds were initially provided for by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Now that this section has been transferred under the Department of Public Utilities, Director's Office, the funds should be provided via a 4 way-split. These funds are utilized for making change when someone purchases a spec book, which could be for any of the projects within the various divisions of the Department of Public Utilities. This ordinance will authorize the City Auditor to process the necessary journal entries to reduce the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's portion and to establish the balance of the funding from the Division of Water Operating Fund, Storm Sewer Operating Fund and the Division of Power Electricity Operating Fund as follows:

- Division of Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Operating Fund - Reduce from \$50.00 to \$21.75
- Division of Water Operating Fund - Increase by \$19.40
- Division of Power Electricity Operating Fund - Increase by \$3.05
- Storm Sewer Operating Fund - Increase by \$5.80

The Department of Public Utilities Director's Office Petty Cash totals \$700.00. Of this amount \$100.00 was originally established with Ordinance #1818-84 from the General Fund (60-00, Subfund 01-100, Index Code #600007) for the Director's Office and at a later time, an additional \$600 was established using the Director's Office 4-way split funding. To maintain consistency this ordinance will authorize the City Auditor to process the necessary journal entries to move the funding of the \$100.00 from the General Fund, to also be provided via the 4-way split funding.

The new imprest petty cash fund totals will be as follows:

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Petty Cash Office Petty Cash</b>	<b>Director's Office Petty Cash</b>	<b>Permits Reception Office funds</b>	<b>Revenue per Fund</b>	<b>Total amt</b>
<b>Water Operating Fund #6000</b>	\$ 1,500.00	\$216.00 + 38.80 = \$254.80	\$ 19.40	\$ 582.00	\$ 2,356.20
<b>Sanitary Operating Fund #6100</b>	\$ 2,225.00	\$216.00 + 43.50 = \$259.50	\$ 21.75	\$ 652.50	\$ 3,158.75
<b>Power Operating Electricity Fund #6300</b>	\$ 400.00	\$12.00 + 6.10 = \$18.10	\$ 3.05	\$ 91.50	\$ 512.65
<b>Storm Sewer Fund #6200</b>	\$ 0.00	\$156.00 + 11.60 = \$167.60	\$ 5.80	\$ 174.00	\$ 347.40
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,125.00</b>	<b>\$600.00 + 100.00 = 700.00</b>	<b>\$50.00</b>	<b>\$1,500.00</b>	<b>\$6,375.00</b>

**FISCAL IMPACT:** To provide for the necessary increase and/or decrease of imprest petty cash funds within the Division of Water Operating Fund, Division of Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Operating Fund, the Division of Power Electricity Operating Fund and the Storm Sewer Operating Fund and to expend said monies

from the appropriate Fund.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than thirty-seven days will be added to the process. The Department would like to have all of these changes made prior to the close of the books for the year 2021.

To authorize the City Auditor to make the necessary accounting changes to revise the funding sources as is necessary to provide for the increases and decreases within the imprest petty cash funds for the various divisions within the Department of Public Utilities, to reassign the funding responsibilities based on previous reorganizations within the Department, and to declare an emergency. (0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities has gone through several reassignments of sections over the years. Both the Sewer and Water Permit sections and the Revenue Reception Office were reassigned to the Director's Office. At that time the monies assigned to these sections were not reassigned but remained being covered by the original divisions; and

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to reassign the \$50.00 in petty cash monies for the Permit Section from the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to the Department of Public Utilities Director's Office and going forward have all deposits from the sale of spec books and any reimbursements/replenishments be made using the 4-way split funding. The Division of Water Permit Section did not have any petty cash monies assigned to it; and

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to reduce the amount of imprest petty cash for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility of \$650 by \$325. The new amount retained at this facility will be \$325; and

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to reduce the amount of imprest petty cash for the Division of Water to provide for the abolishment of funds at the Parsons Avenue Water Treatment Plant in the amount of \$200 to now be \$0; and at the Water Field Services Office in the amount of \$400 to now be \$0. There is a need to reduce the amount of funds for the Administration Office by \$400 from \$1,900 to a new total of \$1,500; and

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to reassign the \$1,500.00 in monies assigned to the Revenue Reception Office, to be used for the processing of customer payments, from within the Division of Water to the Department of Public Utilities Director's Office using the 4-way split funding; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities Director's Office Petty Cash totals \$700.00. Of this amount \$100.00 was originally established with Ordinance #1818-84 from the General Fund (60-00, Subfund 01-100, Index Code #600007) under the Director's Office and at a later time, an additional \$600 was established using the Director's Office 4-way split funding. To maintain consistency this ordinance will authorize the City Auditor to process the necessary journal entries to move the funding of the \$100.00 from the General Fund, to also be provided via the 4-way split funding; and

**WHEREAS,** the new imprest petty cash fund totals will be as follows:

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Petty Cash Office Petty Cash</b>	<b>Director's Office Petty Cash</b>	<b>Permits Reception Office funds</b>	<b>Revenue per Fund</b>	<b>Total amt</b>
------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------

<b>Water Operating</b>					
<b>Fund #6000</b>	\$ 1,500.00	\$216.00 + 38.80 = \$254.80	\$ 19.40	\$ 582.00	\$ 2,356.20
<b>Sanitary Operating</b>					
<b>Fund #6100</b>	\$ 2,225.00	\$216.00 + 43.50 = \$259.50	\$ 21.75	\$ 652.50	\$ 3,158.75
<b>Power Operating</b>					
<b>Electricity Fund</b>					
<b>#6300</b>	\$ 400.00	\$12.00 + 6.10 = \$18.10	\$ 3.05	\$ 91.50	\$ 512.65
<b>Storm Sewer</b>					
<b>Fund #6200</b>	\$ 0.00	\$156.00 + 11.60 = \$167.60	\$ 5.80	\$ 174.00	\$ 347.40
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,125.00</b>	<b>\$600.00 + 100.00 = 700.00</b>	<b>\$50.00</b>	<b>\$1,500.00</b>	<b>\$6,375.00</b>

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities in that the City Auditor is authorized to make the necessary accounting changes to revise the funding sources as is necessary to provide for the increases and decreases within the imprest petty cash funds for the various divisions within the Department of Public Utilities, and to reassign the funding responsibilities based on previous reorganizations within the Department prior to the close of the books for 2021 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding sources as is necessary to provide for the increases and decreases within the imprest petty cash funds for the various divisions within the Department of Public Utilities, to move the funding from the General Fund to the various petty cash funds via a 4-way split for the Director’s Office, and to reassign the funding responsibilities based on previous reorganizations within the Department.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof , this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



**Legislation Number:** 3078-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement established with Enforcement Video LLC dba WatchGuard Video for the purchase of Body Worn Cameras (BWC) and associated accessories for the Columbus Division of Police. These cameras will be needed for replacements with a video recording system that is typically utilized by law enforcement to record interactions with the public or gather video evidence at crime scenes.

The Finance and Management and Public Safety Departments are in the final stages of a Best Value Procurement process to select a vendor for new cameras. However, this purchase will avoid any gap of camera shortage before completing the new purchasing process.

**Bid Information:** The Department of Finance and Management, through RFQ001428, received and evaluated twelve (12) proposals and recommended an award be made to Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video. Ordinance 3078-2016, prepared by the Finance and Management Department established an option contract (UTC) with this company.

**Contract Compliance:** Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video; CC#017898 - This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately to purchase said Body Worn Cameras for the Columbus Division of Police.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$101,042.00 within the General Funds for the purchase of BWC and accessories for the Division of Police from the Universal Term Contract established by the Department of Finance and Management. This purchase will prevent any shortages of cameras before a new vendor is selected.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of body worn cameras, accessories, and video management systems for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$101,042.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$101,042.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to purchase Body Worn Cameras for the Division of Police to replace broken cameras and needed spares; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids and selected the highest ranked offeror to negotiate a contract for the provision of BWC and video recording system for the Columbus Division of Police; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of network infrastructure equipment for body worn cameras for the Division of Police; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate Purchase Agreement established with Enforcement Video, LLC, dba WatchGuard Video, for the purchase of Body Worn Cameras (BWC) and associated accessories, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract with Enforcement Video, LLC, dba WatchGuard Video, for the purchase of Body Worn Cameras and associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support for the Columbus Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$101,042.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Funds, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# 2022 Proposed Operating Fund Budget Ordinances



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2741-2021**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2741-2021

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Tabled Indefinitely

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2022 General Operating Fund Budget

**File Created:** 10/15/2021

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:**

**Final Action:**

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:**

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, for each of the several Object Classes for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of \$1,034,000,000.00; and to declare an emergency (\$1,034,000,000.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** ORD 2741-2021 GF Appropriation 2022 by Div.xlsx

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	11/22/2021	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:						
	<b>ODI:</b> Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.						
	<b>City Attorney:</b> Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.						

### Explanation

This ordinance appropriates monies within the General Fund, to the various departments, commissions, and offices of the government of the City of Columbus for the twelve months ending December 31, 2022.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, this ordinance will be the subject of public hearings and is not likely to be passed by City Council until 2022. If an additional 30 days is added to the process, valuable services and programs may be affected.

### Title

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, for each of the several Object Classes for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of \$1,034,000,000.00; and to declare an emergency (\$1,034,000,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds to the various city departments, commissions, and offices for a 12 month period beginning January 1, 2022, and ending December 31, 2022, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the "Fund for General Purposes", otherwise known as the General Fund (fund 1000), and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated to the use of the several departments, commissions and offices and Object Classes for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

See Attachment: ORD 2741-2021 GF Appropriation 2022 by Div

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department directors or Elected Officials for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in an amount not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1959, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; and except that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions and dental insurance shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; and except that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division No. 20-01, be paid upon the order of the City Clerk or President of City Council; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That, except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of the salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Except that such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; such prior approval must be obtained before submission of any requisition for items coded as "Capital Outlay" to the Department of Finance and Management. The Director of the Department of Finance and Management will review such requests for conformity with the approved budget.

**SECTION 4.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 2 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification, provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Class to another, within any one department or division. Transfer of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by ordinance of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairperson of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the general fund appropriation between each of the general fund subfunds as deemed necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100012, the "Anticipated Expenditure Fund," subject to

the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management (\$2,768,000).

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100011, the "Economic Stabilization Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$1,000,000).

**SECTION 9.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Basic City Services subfund of the General Fund, fund 1000, subfund 100017, and from all monies estimated to come into said subfund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2022, the sum of \$50,876,000 is hereby appropriated to the Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class - 10, Main Account - 69101, Section 3 - 450101, Program FN005.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$50,876,000 from the Basic City Services Fund to the General Fund as follows:

From: Basic City Services Fund, Fund No. 1000, subfund 100017, Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class - 10, Main Account - 69101, Section 3 - 450101, Program FN005.

To: General Fund, Fund No. 1000, subfund 100010, Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class 80, Main Account - 49001, Program FN001.

**SECTION 11.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Reimagine Safety subfund of the General Fund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, and from all monies estimated to come into said subfund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2022, the sum of \$6,000,000 is hereby appropriated to the Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class - 10, Main Account - 69101, Section 3 - 450101, Program FN005.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$6,000,000 from the Reimagine Safety Fund to the General Fund as follows:

From: Reimagine Safety Fund, Fund No. 1000, subfund 100019, Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class - 10, Main Account - 69101, Section 3 - 450101, Program FN005.

To: General Fund, Fund No. 1000, subfund 100010, Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class 80, Main Account - 49001, Program FN001.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within any fund, if necessary, add necessary appropriations, and to cancel encumbrances, if necessary, to provide for final City payrolls, unpaid internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations from any object class with available appropriations to close out 2022.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to honor and pay all properly presented payrolls, related items, tax adjustments, and other obligations occurring prior to passage of the annual appropriation ordinances for fiscal year 2023.

**SECTION 15.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.





**GENERAL FUND 2022 PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY BY AREA OF EXPENSE**

<b>Department/Division</b>	<b>Personnel</b>	<b>Materials</b>	<b>Services</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Transfers</b>	<b>Totals</b>
City Council	\$ 4,923,653	\$ 27,000	\$ 172,959	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,126,612
<b>City Auditor</b>							
City Auditor	4,313,631	30,500	877,218	1,000	-	-	5,222,349
Income Tax	8,765,850	78,500	1,145,468	500	-	-	9,990,318
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,079,481</b>	<b>109,000</b>	<b>2,022,686</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,212,667</b>
<b>City Treasurer</b>	1,156,771	6,700	339,178	-	-	-	1,502,649
<b>City Attorney</b>							
City Attorney	13,239,428	90,500	404,288	3,000	-	98,491	13,835,707
Real Estate	171,489	-	-	-	-	-	171,489
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,410,917</b>	<b>90,500</b>	<b>404,288</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,491</b>	<b>14,007,196</b>
Municipal Court Judges	18,637,072	119,712	2,256,457	-	33,992	490,000	21,537,233
Municipal Court Clerk	11,896,414	140,834	858,521	-	-	-	12,895,769
Civil Service	4,042,458	53,053	917,906	3,500	-	-	5,016,917
<b>Public Safety</b>							
Administration	7,520,203	10,367	5,395,951	150	-	-	12,926,671
Support Services	17,649,556	489,175	3,768,772	5,800	-	-	21,913,303
Police	329,018,977	6,299,082	18,621,518	255,000	-	-	354,194,577
Fire	255,495,216	5,512,454	12,329,262	125,000	-	-	273,461,932
<b>Total</b>	<b>609,683,952</b>	<b>12,311,078</b>	<b>40,115,503</b>	<b>385,950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>662,496,483</b>
<b>Office of the Mayor</b>							
Mayor	4,059,800	18,000	250,200	2,000	-	-	4,330,000
Office of Diversity & Inclusion	1,604,558	8,000	297,625	-	-	-	1,910,183
Office of CelebrateOne	1,058,563	5,000	314,508	-	-	-	1,378,071
Office of Education	317,008	7,000	9,143,353	-	-	-	9,467,361
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,039,929</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>10,005,686</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,085,615</b>
Inspector General	929,465	50,000	53,137	-	-	-	1,032,602
<b>Building and Zoning Services</b>							
Building & Zoning	282,216	-	-	-	-	-	282,216
Code Enforcement	6,546,113	72,891	737,920	9,000	-	-	7,365,924
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,828,329</b>	<b>72,891</b>	<b>737,920</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,648,140</b>
<b>Development</b>							
Administration	3,416,149	13,000	3,800,012	151,000	-	-	7,380,161
Econ. Development	1,792,900	6,343	3,076,227	1,000	-	-	4,876,470
Planning	1,943,537	7,200	68,360	1,000	-	-	2,020,097
Housing	2,319,397	20,500	5,791,754	11,000	-	-	8,142,651
Land Redevelopment	586,101	-	1,000	-	-	-	587,101
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,058,084</b>	<b>47,043</b>	<b>12,737,353</b>	<b>164,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,006,480</b>
<b>Finance and Management</b>							
Finance Administration	3,170,563	49,300	2,927,564	-	-	-	6,147,427
Financial Management	3,156,493	14,000	1,175,607	-	-	-	4,346,100
Facilities Management	8,969,759	907,500	9,536,034	3,000	-	-	19,416,293
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,296,815</b>	<b>970,800</b>	<b>13,639,205</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,909,820</b>
Finance City-wide	-	-	-	-	-	55,000,240	55,000,240
Finance Technology (Pays of agency bills)	-	-	23,602,525	-	-	-	23,602,525
Human Resources	1,843,035	44,931	1,280,746	-	-	-	3,168,712
Neighborhoods	5,206,481	50,500	3,564,139	1,500	-	52,500	8,875,120
Health	-	-	-	-	-	30,803,453	30,803,453
Recreation and Parks	-	-	-	-	-	45,173,881	45,173,881
<b>Public Service</b>							
Administration	727,694	-	13,081	-	-	-	740,775
Refuse Collection	16,891,949	157,400	17,361,762	62,000	15,684,000	-	50,157,111
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,619,643</b>	<b>157,400</b>	<b>17,374,843</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>15,684,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,897,886</b>
<b>Total General</b>							
<b>Operating Fund</b>	<b>\$ 741,652,499</b>	<b>\$ 14,289,442</b>	<b>\$ 130,083,052</b>	<b>\$ 638,450</b>	<b>\$ 15,717,992</b>	<b>\$ 131,618,565</b>	<b>\$ 1,034,000,000</b>



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2742-2021**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2742-2021

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Tabled Indefinitely

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2022 Other funds budget

**File Created:** 10/15/2021

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:**

**Final Action:**

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:**

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2022 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	11/22/2021	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:						
	<b>ODI:</b> Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.						
	<b>City Attorney:</b> Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.						

### ..Background

This ordinance makes appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, in various divisions and departments for funds other than the general fund.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. Additionally, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2022. If an additional 30 days is added to the process, valuable services and programs may be affected.

### Title

To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2022 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for the various city departments for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and authorize the transfer of these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the employee benefits fund, fund no. 5502, subfund 550201 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4601 HR Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$3,783,336

Obj Class 02  
Amount \$59,548  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$2,037,942  
TOTAL \$5,880,826

Division No. 4551 Office of Asset Management

Obj Class 03  
Amount \$410,000  
TOTAL \$410,000  
TOTAL Fund No. 5502 \$6,290,826

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the information services fund, fund no. 5100, subfund 510001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4701 Technology Administration

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$2,417,756  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$1,019,672  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$7,740,244  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$100,000  
TOTAL \$11,277,672

Division No. 4702 Division of Information Services

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$18,954,769  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$419,220  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$11,656,030  
Obj Class 04  
Amount \$5,045,000  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$1,020  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$52,020  
Obj Class 07  
Amount \$995,400  
TOTAL \$37,123,459  
TOTAL Fund No. 5100 \$48,401,131

**SECTION 3.** That from the monies in the fund known as the print and mail services fund, fund no. 5517, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4501 Finance and Management Print and Mailroom Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$589,304

Obj Class 02

Amount \$153,235

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,200,606

Obj Class 06

Amount \$65,000

TOTAL Fund No. 5517 \$2,008,145

**SECTION 4.** That from the monies in the fund known as the land acquisition services fund, fund no. 5525, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 2404 Real Estate

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,081,120

Obj Class 02

Amount \$28,800

Obj Class 03

Amount \$117,030

Obj Class 05

Amount \$2,000

TOTAL Fund No. 5525 \$1,228,950

**SECTION 5.** That from the monies in the fund known as the fleet management fund, fund no. 5200, subfund 520001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4550 Finance and Management Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$996,477

TOTAL \$996,477

Division No. 4505 Fleet Management

Obj Class 01

Amount \$12,313,418

Obj Class 02  
Amount \$16,326,523  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$6,288,936  
Obj Class 04  
Amount \$3,800,000  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$1,500  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$25,000  
Obj Class 07  
Amount \$550,000  
TOTAL \$39,305,377  
TOTAL Fund No. 5200 \$40,301,854

**SECTION 6.** That from the monies in the fund known as the health special revenue fund, fund no. 2250, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 5001 Health

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$29,854,837  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$1,177,230  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$8,412,596  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$32,000  
TOTAL Fund No. 2250 \$39,476,663

**SECTION 7.** That from the monies in the fund known as the recreation and parks operation and extension fund, fund no. 2285, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 5101 Recreation and Parks

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$41,736,725  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$2,722,246  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$13,503,201  
Obj Class 05

Amount \$188,750

Obj Class 10

Amount \$182,489

TOTAL Fund No. 2285 \$58,333,411

**SECTION 8.** That from the monies in the fund known as the development services fund, fund no. 2240, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4301 Building and Zoning Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$18,615,986

Obj Class 02

Amount \$169,100

Obj Class 03

Amount \$6,479,957

Obj Class 05

Amount \$148,500

Obj Class 06

Amount \$300,000

TOTAL \$25,713,543

Division No. 4302 Code Enforcement

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,657,147

TOTAL \$1,657,147

TOTAL Fund No. 2240 \$27,370,690

**SECTION 9.** That from the monies in the fund known as the street construction, maintenance and repair fund, fund no. 2265, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$7,248,064

Obj Class 02

Amount \$37,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,721,044

Obj Class 05

Amount \$3,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$130,000

TOTAL \$9,139,108

Division No. 5902 Refuse Collection

Obj Class 03

Amount \$3,700,000

TOTAL \$3,700,000

Division No. 5911 Infrastructure Management

Obj Class 01

Amount \$17,970,637

Obj Class 02

Amount \$1,359,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$17,059,342

Obj Class 05

Amount \$80,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$3,100,000

TOTAL \$39,568,979

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Class 01

Amount \$4,437,552

Obj Class 02

Amount \$15,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,928,001

Obj Class 05

Amount \$3,500

Obj Class 06

Amount \$40,000

TOTAL \$6,424,053

Division No. 5913 Traffic Management

Obj Class 01

Amount \$12,342,610

Obj Class 02

Amount \$2,494,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$3,149,942

Obj Class 05

Amount \$64,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$4,380,000

TOTAL \$22,430,552

TOTAL Fund No. 2265 \$81,262,692



**SECTION 10.** That from the monies in the fund known as the sewerage system operating fund, fund no. 6100, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 6005 Sewerage and Drainage

Obj Class 01

Amount \$45,259,625

Obj Class 02

Amount \$13,338,385

Obj Class 03

Amount \$54,888,928

Obj Class 04

Amount \$121,186,087

Obj Class 05

Amount \$156,800

Obj Class 06

Amount \$2,070,000

Obj Class 07

Amount \$48,105,107

Obj Class 10

Amount \$26,046,725

TOTAL \$311,051,657

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$9,958,842

Obj Class 02

Amount \$159,804

Obj Class 03

Amount \$5,033,713

Obj Class 05

Amount \$1,523

TOTAL \$15,153,882

TOTAL Fund No. 6100 \$326,205,539

**SECTION 11.** That from the monies in the fund known as the storm sewer maintenance fund, fund no. 6200, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 6015 Storm Sewers

Obj Class 01

Amount \$2,602,443

Obj Class 02  
Amount \$148,809  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$25,736,392  
Obj Class 04  
Amount \$10,080,915  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$20,000  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$35,400  
Obj Class 07  
Amount \$4,358,538  
TOTAL \$42,982,497

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$2,655,691  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$42,614  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$1,341,201  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$406  
TOTAL \$4,039,912  
TOTAL Fund No. 6200 \$47,022,409

**SECTION 12.** That from the monies in the fund known as the electricity enterprise fund, fund no. 6300, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 6007 Electricity

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$11,941,013  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$61,398,186  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$17,540,967  
Obj Class 04  
Amount \$1,368,271  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$20,700  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$5,714,000

Obj Class 07  
Amount \$1,283,472  
TOTAL \$99,266,609

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$1,396,528  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$22,411  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$709,359  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$214  
TOTAL \$2,128,512  
TOTAL Fund No. 6300 \$101,395,121

**SECTION 13.** That from the monies in the fund known as the water system revenue, fund no. 6000, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 6009 Water System

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$44,778,360  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$23,213,040  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$52,895,008  
Obj Class 04  
Amount \$67,542,619  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$54,000  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$1,830,200  
Obj Class 07  
Amount \$37,338,390  
TOTAL \$227,651,617

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$8,882,749  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$292,529  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$4,487,803

Obj Class 05

Amount \$1,358

TOTAL \$13,664,439

TOTAL Fund No. 6000 \$241,316,056

**SECTION 14.** That from the monies in the fund known as the computer system procurement & maintenance fund, fund no. 2227, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 222701 (Computerized Legal Research)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$112,648

Obj Class 02

Amount \$65,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$300,423

TOTAL \$478,071

Division No. 2601 Municipal Court Clerk Subfund 222702 (Computer Systems)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$645,575

Obj Class 02

Amount \$81,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$845,985

TOTAL \$1,572,560

TOTAL Fund No. 2227 \$2,050,631

**SECTION 15.** That from the monies in the fund known as the 1111 East Broad Street operations fund, fund 2294, subfund 229401, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4507 Facilities Management

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,581,566

TOTAL Fund No. 2294 \$1,581,566

**SECTION 16.** That from the monies in the fund known as the E 911 fund, fund no. 2270, subfund 227001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sum/s for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022 and that all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this fund in 2022 are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund:

Division No. 3002 Support Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,566,227

TOTAL Fund No. 2270 \$1,566,227

**SECTION 17.** That from the monies in the fund known as the private construction inspection fund, fund 2241, subfund 224101 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 5912 Design and Construction

Obj Class 01

Amount \$3,578,403

Obj Class 02

Amount \$60,900

Obj Class 03

Amount \$959,221

Obj Class 05

Amount \$3,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$150,000

TOTAL \$4,751,524

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$96,828

Obj Class 02

Amount \$6,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$14,000

TOTAL \$116,828

TOTAL Fund No. 2241 \$4,868,352

**SECTION 18.** That from the monies in the fund known as the construction inspection fund, fund 5518, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$885,461

Obj Class 02

Amount \$10,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$24,000

TOTAL \$919,461

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Class 01

Amount \$8,349,531

Obj Class 02

Amount \$142,100

Obj Class 03

Amount \$2,144,751

Obj Class 05

Amount \$7,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$350,000

TOTAL \$10,993,382

TOTAL Fund No. 5518 \$11,912,843

**SECTION 19.** That from the monies in the fund known as the mobility enterprise fund, fund no. 6500, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 5906 Parking Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$4,904,923

Obj Class 02

Amount \$190,500

Obj Class 03

Amount \$8,850,389

Obj Class 04

Amount \$950,000

Obj Class 05

Amount \$53,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$120,000

Obj Class 07

Amount \$183,800

TOTAL Fund No. 6500 \$15,252,612

**SECTION 20.** That revenue from the City's share of State shared tax receipts from the Casino Tax revenues are hereby appropriated and expenditures authorized in the fund known as the Casino Fund, fund 2275, as provided for and in accordance with Ordinance No. 1960-2012, for the months ending December 31, 2022.

**SECTION 21.** That the existing appropriations in funds for capital projects at December 31, 2021 are hereby reappropriated to the same division, object class and purpose originally authorized by the Council and that the outstanding encumbrances in those subfunds at December 31, 2021, are hereby re-encumbered.

**SECTION 22.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections 1 through 23 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in amounts not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance, and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division 46-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Human Resources; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division 45-51 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Technology; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid upon the order of the City Attorney; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 5 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 6 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 7 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 8 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 9 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 10, 11, 12, and 13 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 14, Division 25-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge or for Division 26-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Municipal Court Clerk; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 15 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 16 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department Public Safety; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 17, 18, and 19 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 20 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 23.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 24.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 22 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one object class to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by ordinance of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairperson of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 25.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 26.** That in the last month of the fiscal year, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within any fund, if necessary, and to cancel encumbrances, if necessary, to provide for City payrolls, unpaid internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations from any object level one with available appropriations to the appropriate object level one.

**SECTION 27.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2743-2021**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2743-2021

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Tabled Indefinitely

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2022 Selected Other Funds

**File Created:** 10/15/2021

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:**

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Kyle Sever Hart 5-8569/Angela Cousin 5-6951

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, for selected other funds for various divisions, to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary, and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	11/22/2021	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:						
	<b>ODI:</b> Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.						
	<b>City Attorney:</b> Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.						

### Explanation

This ordinance makes appropriations and authorizes transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, in various divisions and departments for selected funds other than the General Fund or Operating Funds.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2022. If an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs may be affected.

### Title

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, for selected other funds for various divisions, to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary, and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for the various city departments for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022, and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible, and

**WHEREAS**, up to date finance posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management, and

**WHEREAS**, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2022 and if an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs may be affected, and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Recreation and Parks Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4411, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the Object Class for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 2201 City Auditor, subfund 441102

Obj Class 10

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount \$364,932

**TOTAL \$364,932**

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Hotel-Motel Tax Fund, Fund No. 2231, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated for the Object Level 1's for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4401 Development Administration, subfund 223125 (Emergency Human Services)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$2,111,000

**TOTAL \$2,111,000**

Division No. 4401 Development Administration, subfund 223135 (Columbus Housing)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,464,000

**TOTAL \$1,464,000**

Division No. 4550 Office of the Finance Director, subfund 223105 (Promoting the City)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$8,130,000

**TOTAL \$8,130,000**

Division No. 4550 Office of the Finance Director, subfund 223115 (GCAC)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$5,544,000

**TOTAL \$5,544,000**

Division No. 2001 City Council, subfund 223110 (Cultural Services)

Obj Class 10  
 Amount \$173,000  
 TOTAL \$173,000

Division No. 4501 Finance and Management, subfund 223120 (FCCFA Hilton)

Obj Class 03  
 Amount \$600,000  
 TOTAL \$600,000  
**TOTAL Fund No. 2231, \$18,022,000**

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Sewer System Revenue Bond Reserve Fund, Fund No. 6104, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 6005 Sanitary Sewer, subfund 610402

Obj Class 07  
 Purpose - Revenue Bond Interest Payment  
 Amount \$17,333,825  
 TOTAL \$17,333,825

Division No. 6005 Sanitary Sewer, subfund 610402

Obj Class 04  
 Purpose - Bond Principal Payment  
 Amount \$4,000,000  
 TOTAL \$4,000,000

Division No. 6005 Sanitary Sewer, subfund 610402

Obj Class 07  
 Purpose - Bond Interest Payment  
 Amount \$600,000  
 TOTAL \$600,000

**TOTAL Fund No. 6104, \$21,933,825**

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Special Income Tax Fund, Fund No. 4430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding notes and bonds, bond and note issuance costs, bond counsel costs, and tipping fees:

Division No. 2201, City Auditor, subfund 443001

Obj Class 04  
 Purpose - OPWC Principal Payment  
 Amount \$650,000

Obj Class 04  
 Purpose - SIB Loan Principal Payment  
 Amount \$345,000

Obj Class 07  
 Purpose - SIB Loan Interest Payment  
 Amount \$243,309

Obj Class 04  
 Purpose - Bond Principal Payment  
 Amount \$171,360,000

Obj Class 07  
 Purpose - Bond Interest Payment  
 Amount \$74,534,400

**TOTAL \$247,132,709**

*Division No. 5902, Refuse Collection, subfund 443001*

Obj Class 03  
 Purpose - Tipping Fee - Refuse disposal  
 Amount \$17,420,000

**TOTAL \$17,420,000**

*Division No. 2401, City Attorney, subfund 443001*

Obj Class 03  
 Purpose - Bond Counsel Expense  
 Amount \$250,000

**TOTAL \$250,000**

*Division No. 4501, Finance and Management, subfund 443001*

Obj Class 03  
 Purpose - Professional Services  
 Amount \$200,000

Obj Class 03  
 Purpose - Printing Costs  
 Amount \$35,000

Obj Class 03  
 Purpose - Advertising  
 Amount \$25,000

Obj Class 03  
 Purpose - Subscriptions  
 Amount \$15,000

**TOTAL \$275,000**

**TOTAL Fund No. 4430, \$265,077,709**

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Easton TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4401, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4401, Development, subfund 440101

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Bond Principal Payment

Amount \$2,375,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$252,150

**TOTAL \$2,627,150**

**SECTION 6.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Polaris TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4402, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4401, Development, subfund 440206

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Bond Principal Payment

Amount \$1,730,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$340,900

**TOTAL \$2,070,900**

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Hayden Run Rd. TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4450, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4401, Development, subfund 445001

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Bond Principal Payment

Amount \$380,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$72,150

**TOTAL \$452,150**

**SECTION 8.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Northeast Preserve TIF Fund, Fund No. 7438, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4401 Development, subfund 000000

Obj Class 10

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount \$588,309

**TOTAL \$588,309**

**SECTION 9.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Third and Olentangy TIF Fund No. 7459, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 4401 Development, subfund 000000

Obj Class 10

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount \$31,856

**TOTAL \$31,856**

**SECTION 10.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Mobility Debt Retirement Fund No. 6520 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Division No. 5906, Parking Services, subfund 652001

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Note Principal Payment

Amount \$27,200,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Note Interest Payment

Amount \$108,800

**TOTAL \$27,308,800**

**SECTION 11.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections 1 through 6 shall be paid upon the order of the respective departments for which the appropriations are made except that small claims may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance, and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or the City Council President; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Public Utilities Director; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid by upon the order of the City Auditor or the City Attorney or the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or the Director of the Department of Public Safety or the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 shall be paid by

upon the order of the Director of Development; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 10 shall be paid by upon the order of the Public Service Director, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 12.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 13.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Level 1 to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by resolution of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less, shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairman of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 15.** That in the last month of the fiscal year, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within any fund, if necessary, and to cancel encumbrances, if necessary, to provide for City payrolls, unpaid internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations from any object level one within available appropriations to the appropriate object level one.

**SECTION 16.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT :**

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation intrested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of President or Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance cretification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with a provision of Article I, Title 39, is the condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the city, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 11/26/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020279 - Two Tier Folding Bleachers

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION** 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Sports Division/Department of Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Two Tier Folding Bleachers to be used in the Sports Division. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Two Tier Folding Bleachers. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, November 8, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, November 12, 2021 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 11/29/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020516 - DPU/SAFETY - SOUND DETECTING EQUIP.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 11/30/2021 2:00:00 PM

RFQ020378 - Stump Removal #13 - 2021

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Stump Removal #13 - 2021, the work for which consists of the removal of stumps and grindings and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due November 30, 2021 at 2:00pm local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205. QUESTIONS Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Jim Gates, City of Columbus, Forestry Section, via email [jmgates@columbus.gov](mailto:jmgates@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday November 23, 2021 at 3:00pm local time.

RFQ020426 - Street Trees Spring 2022

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Street Tree Installation Spring 2022, the work for which consists of street tree installation and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due November 30th, 2021 at 2:00pm local time. Bid results will be available on the Bid Express website shortly after the time the bids are due. Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Chad Hoff, City of Columbus, Forestry, via email [cdhoff@columbus.gov](mailto:cdhoff@columbus.gov) prior to 9/23/21 at 3:00pm local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/1/2021 2:00:00 PM

RFQ020423 - Gym Divider & Divider Curtains

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for the 2021 Gym Divider and Divider Curtain Project (16 Locations), the work for which consists of Existing curtain removal, curtain installation, electrical motor control, with minor structural renovations and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 1st, 2021 at 2:00pm local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205. Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or around February 2022. All work shall be substantially complete by 180 days after NTP. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Columbus Recreation & Parks, ATTN: James Miller, PE, via email at [jcmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:jcmiller@columbus.gov) prior to Thursday, November 25, 2021 at 2 pm local time.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/1/2021 3:00:00 PM

RFQ019980 - Water Quality Assurance Lab Renovations

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Water Quality Assurance Lab Renovations, Project 690515-100000, Contract 2179, the work for which consists of renovations and commissioning of the Water Quality Assurance Laboratory including, but not limited to, demolition of the existing laboratory interior walls, floors, drop ceilings, casework, miscellaneous architectural, mechanical, plumbing, fire protection, miscellaneous structural, electrical, and information technology to provide all construction and commissioning for new of the aforementioned items, renovations to areas outside of the Water Quality Assurance Laboratory footprint, construction and commissioning of a temporary laboratory facility, including laboratory operations sequencing and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 1, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications will be available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) starting on Monday October 11, 2021. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. PRE-BID CONFERENCE The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference from 8:00 – 9:00 am on October 18, 2021 via conference call. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the design professional Jacobs (fka CH2M Hill), ATTN: Mike Giangiardano, P.E., via fax at 614-888-0043, or email at [michael.giangiardano@jacobs.com](mailto:michael.giangiardano@jacobs.com) prior to November 10, 2021 at 5:00 P.M. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ020176 - Homestead Dr Area Water Line Improvements

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Homestead Drive Area Water Line Improvements, CIP 690236-100105, Contract 2129, the work for which consists of approximately 11,000 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water mains, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 1, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus – Division of Water, ATTN: Robert Arnold, via email at [rjarnold@columbus.gov](mailto:rjarnold@columbus.gov) prior to November 24, 2021 at 5:00 pm local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/2/2021 11:00:00 AM

RFQ020297 - Plumbing Maintenance Services UTC

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION** 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the routine maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of plumbing at various City facilities. Examples of the work include, but not limited to, installing fixtures, new pipe, and troubleshooting and repairing existing plumbing systems. Work under this contract may involve piping and fixtures for water, sewer, or natural gas systems. It is estimated they City will spend \$100,000.00 annually on this contract. This contract will extend three (3) years from the execution date. 1.2 Classification: All facilities owned, leased, or, funded by the City of Columbus that may require regular plumbing maintenance and repairs, under Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000) per occurrence. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of services, as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The plumbing maintenance and repair Bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history for the past five years, not including any previous service to the City of Columbus. 1.2.2 Bidder References: Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the Bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. Bidders must hold current Ohio Construction Industry Licensing Board (OCILB) Plumbing license(s). 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 AM Monday, November 15, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ at Vendor Services website no later than Thursday, November 18, 2021 at 11:00 AM. 1.4 Contract: City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request. 1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ020317 - Police - Evidence Lockers

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION** 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Police to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and assembly of Ten (10) Spacesaver Non Pass-Thru Evidence Lockers (or approved equal) and accessories to be used Division of Police. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, delivery and assembly of Ten (10) Spacesaver Non Pass-Thru Evidence Lockers (or approved equal) with 3 Master Key Sets for each set of lockers. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing Evidence Lockers, assembly of Evidence Lockers, and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in Evidence Lockers and the assembly and set up of Evidence Lockers, and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Thursday, November 11, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday, November 16, 2021 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ020388 - Structural Firefighting Boots Globe UTC

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION** 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus Division of Fire with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Structural Firefighting Boots for the City of Columbus Firefighters on an as needed basis. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2024. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver both men's and women's leather and rubber structural Firefighting Boots in a variety of sizes. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Thursday, November 18, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday, November 23, 2021 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/3/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020250 - Smart Lighting Design

The City of Columbus, Division of Power has initiated a smart street lighting project to convert existing HPS luminaires to LED and connect them to a central control system. This project is to design upcoming phases of the overall Smart Lighting Project. The first project assigned, and to be used for proposal development, will be the Phase Two project from the Columbus Citywide Smart Street Lighting Strategic Deployment Plan as shown in Appendix D. Generally, the work will include all survey, engineering, and consulting services associated with the design to replace the existing streetlights with LED lights and install the communication facilities necessary for smart lighting. The specifications for the smart nodes to be installed on the new luminaires by this project will be provided by the smart lighting control system vendor, who has been contracted with separately by the Division. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/54450>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, December 3, 2021. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/54450>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov) No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is November 12, 2021. Answers to questions received will be posted on the Bonfire website by November 17, 2021.

RFQ020348 - Power General Engineering Services (2021-2024)

The City of Columbus, Ohio, is soliciting Requests for Proposals (RFP's) from experienced professional consulting/engineering firms to provide full-service assistance to the City for General Engineering Services for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power. One consultant will be awarded the contract in the amount of \$200,000, funded for a minimum one year period, with annual renewal options for two additional years at \$150,000 each. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/55011/details>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/55011/details>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00 PM Local Time on Friday, December 3, 2021. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/55011/details>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Questions: The deadline for questions is November 19, 2021. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by November 26, 2021. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov)

BID OPENING DATE - 12/6/2021 12:00:00 PM

RFQ020455 - DEV-Planning Transcription

The City of Columbus Department of Development, Division of Planning is seeking a vendor to perform transcription services. This service will be used to create a written transcription of city Historic District Commission meetings from an audio file. (The Planning Division will provide the audio file). The transcription is used as a written record of a given meeting and serves the city in the instance that an appeal is made on the given commission's decision on a case. Please see attached Invitation to Bid document that contains instructions on how to complete and submit the bid via the Vendor Services portal.

RFQ020526 - DEV-Sign Installation and Towing Services

The City of Columbus Department of Development is seeking to establish multiple contracts to provide Sign Installation and Towing Services for properties held in the Land Reutilization Program. The Contractor shall provide all labor, material, and equipment necessary and comply with all applicable codes, standards, regulations, and worker safety rules that are administered by federal, state, and local agencies. Awarded contracts for this solicitation are estimated to begin approximately March 1, 2022. Please see the attached solicitation, and required attachments (3) to be submitted on line as your bid documents via the Vendor Services Portal.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/6/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ019869 - IQA Public relations - Printing

This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with an Indefinite Quantity Agreement to purchase, (herein referred to as "City") to purchase various Printing Services listed below. These services include, but are not limited to prepress, printing, variable data imaging, finishing, fulfillment, CD production and delivery services. The proposed contract will be in effect from the date of execution through December 1, 2022. Questions: All questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by Tuesday, November 30, 2021 at 10:00 a.m. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, December 2, 20, 2021 at 4:00 pm. For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/6/2021 11:59:00 PM

RFQ020422 - Ending the HIV Epidemic - Care and Prevention Specifications

Columbus Public Health announces the availability of Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE) Program grant funds for the following services/Ryan White service categories (if applicable): -Resource Navigation -Peer Health Navigation/Health Education and Risk Reduction -Support Groups/Psychosocial Support -Health Insurance Navigation/EHE -Rapid ART/Outpatient Ambulatory Health Services -Transportation/Medical Transportation -Child Care/Child Care Services (must justify the demographics and need for childcare) This RFP covers a 62-month grant period, January 1, 2022 to February 28, 2027, however annual contracts will be issued. Columbus Public Health has the ability to contract with additional providers or modify contracts in any service category. Funding is based upon availability of resources and may be adjusted. Applicants are not required to submit proposals related to all service categories, however, all service providers must adhere to all relevant elements within the Applicant Eligibility Requirements and within the Summary of Service Provider (sub-recipient) Requirements. Year 1: 1/1/22 – 2/28/23 Year 2: 3/1/23 – 2/28/24 Year 3: 3/1/24 – 2/28/25 Year 4: 3/1/25 – 2/28/26 Year 5: 3/1/26 – 2/28/27 Columbus Public Health intends to distribute the EHE Program grant funds to agencies that can provide HIV care or prevention services and have experience serving people living with HIV or communities at highest risk of acquiring HIV, specifically men who have sex with men (MSM) and transgender and gender non-conforming communities. Please note, annual data may indicate additional high risk populations to be served in the future. To complete this application, applicants should utilize relevant, evidence-based practices as they relate to the service/service category(ies) available through this funding opportunity. For Funding Consideration: Proposed projects must meet the Columbus Public Health's eligibility requirements identified in the "Summary of Funded Service Provider (Sub-Recipient) Requirements". Agencies and organizations responding to this RFP must respond to all questions/request for information included in the "Proposal Format and Scoring Criteria", including budget and budget narrative, and submit required forms and attachments. The program and budget narratives should be typed in 12-point type, Arial font, 1.5 spaced with pages numbered in the Footer. Budgets should be created using Microsoft Excel. The application should not exceed the page number limitations provided for each section (there are no page limit requirements for work plans, protocols, or the budget and budget narrative). Page limitations are further described under the "Proposal Format and Scoring Criteria" section. The submitted application must have an authorized signature present. All bids must be submitted electronically. Applications should be submitted electronically via the following email address: [SexualHealth@columbus.gov](mailto:SexualHealth@columbus.gov). Once the expiration date has passed, no proposal will be accepted. Applications must be received by December 6, 2021, 11:59 pm local time. Funding decisions will be based on the highest scoring proposals that address the RFP criteria. Based on recommendations provided by the RFP review committee, Columbus Public Health reserves the right to adjust funding amounts requested based on availability of funds or as deemed necessary to achieve the best use of the funds. Receipt of an award letter is not a guarantee of funding. Prior funding awards do not guarantee continued or future funding. Columbus Public Health, at its sole and absolute discretion, with or without cause, and without liability of any kind to any applicant, reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all proposals either in whole or in part, waive any informalities or irregularities of any proposals, cancel this RFP at any time and/or take any action in the best interest of the CITY. Columbus Public Health's decision in matters shall be final. The CITY reserves the right to contact an applicant if additional information is required.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/8/2021 3:00:00 PM

RFQ020354 - Barnett /Deshler HSTS Elimination Project

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Barnett / E Deshler HSTS Elimination Project CIP 650895 the work for which consists of approximately 2,274 LF of 8" of sanitary sewer main and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the drawings technical specifications (CC19050) and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 8, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids. Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus. ATTN: Carl J. Arthur, PE via email at [cjarthur@columbus.gov](mailto:cjarthur@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 P.M. local time on Wednesday December 1, 2021. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ020381 - 2021 Main Line Valve Replacements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for 2021 Main Line Valve Replacements project, C.I.P No. 690395-100003, Contract No. 2345, the work for which consists of the replacement of existing water valves and appurtenances at various locations within the City of Columbus, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT: BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, December 8, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS: Technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Evan DiSanto, PE, LEED AP, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [emdisanto@columbus.gov](mailto:emdisanto@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, December 1, 2021, 3:00 P.M. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 12/9/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020421 - Operation Safewalks School Sidewalks Ann Street and 17th

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until December 9, 2021 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Operation Safewalks - School Sidewalks - Ann Street and 17th Street, PID 110844, Capital Improvement Project 590955-100060. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves constructing sidewalks along the west side of 17th Street from East Markinson Avenue to Frebis Avenue, the west side of Ann Street from Frebis Avenue to Mithoff Street, the west side of Ann Street from the first alley south of Stewart Avenue to Stewart Avenue, and the east side of Ann Street from Stewart Avenue to Whittier Avenue. Installation of the sidewalk will include curb ramps and drive approaches, curb, retaining walls, and stormwater drainage improvements in select areas, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Only pre-qualified prime contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project. ODOT and City of Columbus Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The prime contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price. The DBE Goal for this project is 6%. The last day to submit questions is November 30, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). A pre-bid meeting will not be held. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). 1.3 Bid Express: Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies: Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com](http://www.surety2000.com)) or InSure Vision/SuretyWave ([www.web.insurevision.com](http://www.web.insurevision.com)). Contact them directly to set up an account.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/10/2021 10:00:00 AM

RFQ020418 - Roadway - Gender Road - Winchester Pike to Brice Road

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until December 10, 2021 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Roadway - Gender Road - Winchester Pike to Brice Road RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. This project consists of a study to develop a plan for improvements to the Gender Road corridor from Winchester Pike to Brice Road and a portion of Brice Road between Gender Road and Chantry Drive to meet the terminus of the I-70 Far East Freeway project. The project includes transportation and traffic research, traffic analysis, and a feasibility study to result in a program of fundable transportation infrastructure projects to improve safety, implement complete street improvements, and accommodate future development, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP). All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is November 30, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Published addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about January 5, 2022. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/14/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020467 - UIRF - Far South Engineering 2017

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until December 14, 2021 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the UIRF- Far South Engineering 2017 project, C.I.P. No. 440005-100071. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This contract for this project includes three locations. One location will install sidewalk on the east side of Wilson Avenue from Marion Franklin Community Center to Koebel Avenue; the second location will install sidewalk on the north side of Williams Road from east of High Street to Parsons Avenue; the third location will install a stormwater bioswale on High Street in front of Great Southern Shopping center, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 3, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

RFQ020542 - South Dormitory Condition Assessment

This project has been reopened! \*\*\*Please submit proposal and questions to Bonfire Portal - <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404> Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time October 8, 2021, for Blanket Construction Services – Task Order Contract. Proposals shall be submitted to Bonfire Portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404> Hard copies shall not be accepted. A pre-proposal meeting shall be held on November 30, 2021. Attendance is strongly encouraged: All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>. The last day to submit questions is December 7, 2021. Responses will be posted on Bonfire Portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted. For additional information concerning this RFP, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/15/2021 3:00:00 PM

RFQ020442 - SWWTP Phase II E. Primary Admin Lab HVAC Replacements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for SWWTP Phase II E. Primary Admin Lab HVAC Replacements 650265-100111 SCP 18SO. The work consists of replacement of HVAC Units of the Administration/Laboratory Building and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 15, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Advanced Engineering Consultants, ATTN: Brian Johnson via email at [brian.johnson@aecmep.com](mailto:brian.johnson@aecmep.com) prior to December 8, 2021 by 12:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ020444 - JPWWTP SCB HVAC UNIT H25 Replacement

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for JPWWTP SCB UNIT H25 REPLACEMENT 650265-100112 SCP 23JP the work for which consists of replacement of HVAC Units of the (SCB) Sludge Control Building and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 15, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Advanced Engineering Consultants, ATTN: Brian Johnson via email at [brian.johnson@aecmep.com](mailto:brian.johnson@aecmep.com) prior to December 8, 2021 by 12:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ020491 - Westgate West Tank Footer Repairs and Valve House Demolition

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Westgate West Tank Footer Repairs and Valve House Demolition 690473-100016, the work for which consists of the footer repairs of the Westgate West multi-leg tank, the demolition of the old valve house, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings technical specifications, and City of Columbus WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 15, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water ATTN: Erik Briedis, P.E. via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [epbriedis@columbus.gov](mailto:epbriedis@columbus.gov) prior to December 8th, 3:00 p.m. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/16/2021 11:00:00 AM

RFQ020525 - Office Chairs UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase various office chairs to be used by all City agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through April 30, 2024. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver office chairs. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view bid number RFQ020525.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/16/2021 12:00:00 PM

RFQ020490 - DEV Copier Maintenance

The City of Columbus Department of Development (hereinafter "City") is seeking to establish an Indefinite Quantity Agreement to purchase copier maintenance service and supplies for 6 machines, expressed as a cost per copy (to include all costs associated with the service/labor, travel expenses, parts, supplies, etc., except paper and staples) for a 12 month period to be billed monthly in arrears. The maintenance and service are to be completed according to the manufacturer's suggested maintenance for the optimum quality of copy and performance of the equipment. The city will only pay for copies made and boxes of staples as needed. No minimums or maximums. The city does not pay penalty or late fees. Please see attached bid specification, and all bids are to be submitted via the Vendor Services Portal.

RFQ020531 - DEV-Emergency Repair Program

The City of Columbus, Department of Development, Housing Division is seeking bids from licensed companies to perform emergency mechanical system repair work at residential properties within the city limits of Columbus, Ohio under a Task Order Contract. The City of Columbus anticipates establishing multiple Task Order Contracts with mechanical contractors to perform services in the following Service Categories: heating, plumbing, water and sewer, electrical, and gas repairs that constitute an emergency condition, and when such condition, if not corrected, may cause the owner to vacate their home. All bids must be submitted via Vendor Services, please see attached bid instructions, and attached bid form to submit your bid. A voluntary Pre-Bid Meeting will be taking place virtually via Webex on Thursday, Dec 2nd, at 9 am, instructions are in the bid document attached.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/16/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020502 - UIRF 2016 Sidewalks P1-2

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until December 16, 2021 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the UIRF - 2016 Sidewalks P1-E project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves sidewalk installation at two project locations. At the first location, a sidewalk will be installed on the north side of Seventh Avenue from North Star Avenue to Broadview Avenue in the 5th by Northwest Columbus Community Area. At the second location, a sidewalk will be installed on the south side of Mock Road from Parkwood Avenue to Brentnell Avenue in the North Central Columbus Community Area. Also, other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 6, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID NOTICES -PAGE# 10

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/17/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ020377 - RFP/WAM Database & System Administrative Support

The City of Columbus, Ohio is soliciting Request for Proposal (RFP) pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14 from experienced professional consulting/engineering firms to provide Oracle WAM V1.9.1.X Database and System Administration Support for the City's Department of Public Utilities (DPU) for a term of up to five (5) years renewable annually. The City of Columbus (CITY) has approximately 316,000 customer accounts that serve over 1.1 million people. Utility operations produce annual water revenues of approximately \$184 million, sewer revenues of \$239 million and electric revenues of \$88 million, respectively. DPU operates and maintains approximately 22,500 assets across 3 Water Plants, 2 Wastewater Plants, Booster Stations and Lift Stations, as well as 3,500 miles of water lines, 4,405 miles of sewer lines, 57,000 streetlights, and 2,431 miles of power distribution lines among other assets. The CITY has several divisions that utilize the current Oracle WAM including: DPU Division of Water (DOW), DPU Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), DPU Division of Power (DOP) and DPU Fiscal. The Department of Technology (DOT) is responsible for centralized IT functions, such as hardware and software support, email, security as well as system integrations citywide. DPU IT support will be responsible for oversight and administration of the WAM system. Since 2005, the City of Columbus, DPU has been utilizing a Work and Asset Management System provided by Synergen/SPL/Oracle to manage and track Maintenance, Work, Assets and Materials. A project has been initiated to replace our existing Oracle WAM system. It will likely be several years before a new system is implemented so continued use and support is still necessary for our existing Oracle WAM system. For additional information, please go to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/55520/details>

BID OPENING DATE - 12/22/2021 3:00:00 PM

RFQ020515 - HCWP Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements, CIP No. 690486-100000, Contract No. 2132, the work for which consists of Construction of the Sodium Hypochlorite Building (SHB) building structure, tunnel between SHB and existing Filter Building, chemical truck delivery canopy, and related equipment and appurtenances. WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 22, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Arcadis U.S., Inc., ATTN: Matt Eberhardt, via fax at 614-985-9170, or email at [Matt.Eberhardt@arcadis.com](mailto:Matt.Eberhardt@arcadis.com) prior to December 15, 2021, at 12:00 pm local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0011-2021

**Drafting Date:** 1/6/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact name:** William Gaines

**Contact phone:** 614-645-5436

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in hearing room #134, 77 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 25, 2021 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held February 22, 2021 at 1:30pm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0018-2021

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Community Relations Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Pedro Mejia, Community Relations Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8141

**Contact Email Address:** pdmejia@columbus.gov

2021 Community Relations Commission Meeting Schedule

Thursday, January 28, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, March 25, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, May 27, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, July 22, 2021 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, September 23, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, November 18, 2021 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.\*

\*Full meeting followed by retreat.

All meetings will be tentatively held via WebEx Web Conferencing. Please email or call Pedro Mejia for log in information. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0034-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far Westside Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Rebecca Deeds  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-288-7844  
**Contact Email Address:** redeeds@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0035-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** West Scioto Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Rebecca Deeds

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-288-7844

**Contact Email Address:** redeeds@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0045-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Clintonville Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900

**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0046-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 5th by Northwest Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900

**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0047-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900

**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0050-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/11/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Central Area Commission Election Has Been Cancelled

**Contact Name:** Tiffany White

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-570-5369

**Contact Email Address:** twhite9.tw@gmail.com

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0052-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/11/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Linden Area Commission Amended By-Laws

**Contact Name:** DeLena Scales

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0699

**Contact Email Address:** dpscales@columbus.gov

**Please see attachment.**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0054-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice



**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Mideast Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100  
**Contact Email Address:** ldlacour@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0055-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far East Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100  
**Contact Email Address:** ldlacour@columbus.gov

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit **cbusareacommissions.org** for current login information.

<b>to be determined</b>	<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
	<b>the third Tuesday of the month</b>	
	6:30pm	
		January 19, 2021
		February 16, 2021
		March 16, 2021
	April 20, 2021	
	May 18, 2021	
	June 15, 2021	
		July 20, 2021
		August (no mtg.)
		September 21, 2021
		October 19, 2021
		November 16, 2021
	December (no mtg.)	

January 18, 2022

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

	<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
<b>to be determined</b>	<b>the third Tuesday of the month</b>	
	6:30pm	
		January 19, 2021
		February 16, 2021
		March 16, 2021
	April 20, 2021	
	May 18, 2021	
	June 15, 2021	
		July 20, 2021
		August (no mtg.)
		September 21, 2021
		October 19, 2021
		November 16, 2021
	December (no mtg.)	
	January 18, 2022	

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

**Zoning & Variance Meetings**                      **Commission Meetings**

**to be determined**

6:30pm

**the third Tuesday of the month**

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

August (no mtg.)

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022

#### **2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

**to be determined**

6:30pm

**Zoning & Variance Meetings**

**Commission Meetings**

**the third Tuesday of the month**

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021  
August (no mtg.)  
September 21, 2021  
October 19, 2021  
November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022

#### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

<b>to be determined</b>	<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
	<b>6:30pm</b>	<b>the third Tuesday of the month</b>

January 19, 2021  
February 16, 2021  
March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021  
May 18, 2021  
June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021  
August (no mtg.)  
September 21, 2021  
October 19, 2021  
November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022

**2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit **cbusareacommissions.org** for current login information.

**Zoning & Variance Meetings**  
to be determined

**Commission Meetings**  
the third Tuesday of the month  
6:30pm

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

August (no mtg.)

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0056-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Greater South East Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lynne LaCour

Contact Telephone Number: 614-724-0100

Contact Email Address: ldlacour@columbus.gov

Please see attached.

---

Legislation Number: PN0057-2021

Drafting Date: 2/12/2021

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Livingston Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Jesus Ovalle

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7131

Contact Email Address: jdovalle@columbus.gov

## LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION (LAVA-C)

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Livingston Avenue Area Commission normally meets at St. Johns' Learning Center, 640 S. Ohio Avenue. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

#### Commission Meetings

The third Tuesday of the month

6:30 PM

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

NO AUGUST MEETING

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December 21, 2021

January 8, 2022 \*NOTE: Annual meeting, second Saturday in January

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0058-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Near East Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Jesus Ovalle

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7131

**Contact Email Address:** [jdovalle@columbus.gov](mailto:jdovalle@columbus.gov)

## LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION (LAVA-C)

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Livingston Avenue Area Commission normally meets at St. Johns' Learning Center, 640 S. Ohio Avenue. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

#### Commission Meetings

**The third Tuesday of the month**

**6:30 PM**

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

NO AUGUST MEETING

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December 21, 2021

January 8, 2022 \*NOTE: Annual meeting, second Saturday in January

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0059-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0061-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Milo Grogan Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules



**Contact Name:** Alfred Akainyah  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7964  
**Contact Email Address:** aaakainyah@columbus.gov

**Milo Grogan Area Commission  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The “Milo Grogan” Area Commission normally meets at “862 E 2nd Ave Columbus Ohio 43201”. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
<b>Scheduled by Zoning Chair prior to AC Meeting</b>	<b>The Second Tuesday of the month</b>
January	January 12, 2021
February	February 9, 2021
March	March 9, 2021
April	April 13, 2021
May	May 11, 2021
June	June 8, 2021
July	July 13, 2021
August	August 10, 2021
September	September 14, 2021
October	October 12, 2021
November	November 9, 2021
December	December 14, 2021
January	January 11, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0062-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Central Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules  
**Contact Name:** Alfred Akainyah  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7964  
**Contact Email Address:** aaakainyah@columbus.gov

**North Central Area Commission  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The “North Central” Area Commission normally meets at “Ohio Dominican University 1216 Sunbury Road Columbus Ohio 43219-Student Center”. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
<b>Scheduled by Zoning Chair prior to AC Meeting</b>	<b>The first Thursday of the month</b>
January	January 7, 2021
February	February 4, 2021
March	March 4, 2021
April	April 1, 2021
May	May 6, 2021
June	June 3, 2021
July	July 1, 2021
August	August -No Meeting
September	September 2, 2021
October	October 7, 2021
November	November 4, 2021
December	December 2, 2021
January	January 6, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0097-2021

**Drafting Date:** 3/19/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far East Area Commission Zoning Committee Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Far East Area Commission normally meets at the Far East Neighborhood Pride Center, at 2500 Park Crescent Dr. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

#### Zoning & Variance Meetings

**Last Tuesday of the month**

**7pm**

March 30, 2021

April 27, 2021

May 28, 2021

June 29, 2021

July 27, 2021

August 31, 2021

September 28, 2021

October 26, 2021

November 30, 2021

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0107-2021

**Drafting Date:** 3/30/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission: Christopher Columbus Statue Committee Meetings **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-483-3511 (c) 614.645.6986 (o)

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

**+ IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the lessening of COVID-19 restrictions, the City of Columbus officially transitioned to in-person meetings. Starting July 8, 2021, the Christopher Columbus Statue Committee will begin holding meetings at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215. Meetings will be in the Hearing Room #204 and be held from 9:00 to 10:30 AM. Contact the committee staff person, Lori Baudro, for more information at [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov).

Meetings will be streamed on YouTube: [www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus](http://www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus). Streaming will begin shortly before the meeting is convened. Comments received via YouTube will *not* be part of the official public record for the meeting.

**Committee Meeting Dates\*\***

April 8, 2021

May 13, 2021

June 10, 2021

July 8, 2021

~~August 12, 2021~~ **CANCELED**

September 9, 2021

October 14, 2021

November 10, 2021

December 9, 2021

January 13, 2022

February 10, 2022

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0139-2021

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Franklinton Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules  
**Contact Name:** Melissa Green  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-2033  
**Contact Email Address:** megreen@columbus.gov

FRANKLINTON AREA COMMISSION  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Franklinton Area Commission normally meets at THE MOUNT CARMEL COMMUNITY HEALTHY RESOURCE CENTER, Medical Office Building 2, at 777 West State Street. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

Zoning & Variance Meetings  
the first Tuesday of each month @ 6pm

Commission Meetings  
The second Tuesday of each month @ 6pm

January 5, 2021	January 12, 2021
February 2, 2021	February 9, 2021
March 2, 2021	March 9, 2021
April 6, 2021	April 13, 2021
May 4, 2021	May 11, 2021
June 1, 2021	June 8, 2021
July 8, 2021	July 13, 2021
August 3, 2021	August 10, 2021
September 7, 2021	September 14, 2021
October 5, 2021	October 12, 2021
November 2, 2021	November 9, 2021
December 7, 2021	December 14, 2021
January 4, 2022	January 11, 2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Greater Hilltop Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules

**Contact Name:** Melissa Green

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-2033

**Contact Email Address:** megreen@columbus.gov

Greater Hilltop Area Commission  
2021 Meeting Schedules

The Greater Hilltop Area Commission normally meets at Hilltop YMCA, 2879 Valleyview Drive. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

Zoning & Variance Meetings  
the third Tuesday of each month @ 7pm

Commission Meetings  
The first Tuesday of each month @ 7pm

January 19, 2021	January 5, 2021
February 16, 2021	February 2, 2021
March 16, 2021	March 2, 2021
April 20, 2021	April 6, 2021
May 18, 2021	May 4, 2021
June 15, 2021	June 1, 2021
July 20, 2021	July 8, 2021
August 17, 2021	August 3, 2021
September 21, 2021	September 7, 2021
October 19, 2021	October 5, 2021
November 16, 2021	November 2, 2021
December 21, 2021	December 7, 2021
January 18, 2022	January 4, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0141-2021

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Westland Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Melissa Green

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-2033

**Contact Email Address:** megreen@columbs.gov

WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Westland Area Commission normally meets at Doctor's Hospital West, Osteopathic Heritage Center, 5100 West Broad Street. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

Zoning & Variance Meetings  
the second Tuesday of each month @ 6pm  
\*\*Except as stated below

Commission Meetings  
The third Wednesday of each month @ 7pm

January 12, 2021

January 5, 2021

February 9, 2021

February 2, 2021

March 9, 2021

March 2, 2021

April 13, 2021

April 6, 2021

May 11, 2021

May 4, 2021

June 8, 2021

June 1, 2021

July 13, 2021

July 8, 2021

August 10, 2021

August 3, 2021

\*\*September 15, 2021

September 7, 2021

October 12, 2021

October 5, 2021

November 9, 2021

November 2, 2021

\*\*December 15, 2021

December 7, 2021

January 11, 2022

January 4, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0163-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Clintonville Zoning Schedule for 2021

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900

**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

The CAC Z&V Committee will return to normal in two ways. **First, the meetings will be back to 7:00 p.m.** Second, they will again be at the Clinton Heights Lutheran Church. Here's the schedule for the rest of this calendar year:

June 23

July 28

Aug. 25

Sept. 29

Oct. 27

Nov. 22\* (a Monday)

Dec. 29

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0185-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** West Scioto Area Commission Meeting Location

**Contact Name:** Kristen McKinley, Chair, West Scioto Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-404-9220

**Contact Email Address:** mckinleywsac@gmail.com

Until further notice, the West Scioto Area Commission will hold its full Commission and Zoning Committee meetings at the City of Columbus West Side Neighborhood Pride Center, located at 1186 West Broad St, Columbus, OH 43222. Additional updates can be found on the WSAC website, at <https://www.westsciotoarea.com/>. Questions regarding this matter should be forwarded to the WSAC Chair, Kristen McKinley.



---

**Legislation Number:** PN0190-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2021

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

## MEETING SCHEDULE

### CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2021 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 22, 2021**

**Monday, August 30, 2021**

**Monday, November 22, 2021**

Meetings will take place at: **City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.**

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact Monique Goins-Ransom the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0247-2021

**Drafting Date:** 9/15/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** CITY TREASURER CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO APPLICATION FOR DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC MONEY

**Contact Name:** Deborah L. Klie

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7737

**Contact Email Address:** dlklie@columbus.gov

Notice is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 321 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 to all banks, building and loan or savings associations or companies located in Franklin County, Ohio duly organized under the laws of the State of Ohio or of the United States, that application for deposit of public money for fiscal year 2022 will be accepted by the Columbus Depository Commission at the Office of the Columbus City Auditor, Secretary of said Commission, until 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, December 14, 2021.

Said application shall determine the eligibility of the applicant to receive active and inactive deposits from the Columbus City Treasurer for the period beginning January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022. Said application shall be in such a

form prescribed by the Commission and shall contain such information, as the Commission shall require.

Applications may be obtained from the Office of: Deborah L. Klie, City Treasurer, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, telephone 645-7737.

All information and statements contained on said application shall be verified by affidavit.

Address envelope containing application to: Megan N. Kilgore, Secretary, Columbus Depository Commission, City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

By the order of the Columbus Depository Commission.

Deborah L. Klie, Chairperson  
Megan N. Kilgore, Secretary  
Joseph A. Lombardi, Member

**Legislation Number:** PN0288-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2021 Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Kensler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.6821

**Contact Email Address:** [planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov))\*

Hearing Date\*\*  
(Franklin County Courthouse)+  
1:30PM

December 15, 2020  
January 12, 2021  
February 9, 2021  
March 16, 2021  
April 13, 2021  
May 11, 2021  
June 15, 2021  
July 13, 2021  
August 17, 2021  
September 14, 2021  
October 12, 2021  
November 16, 2021

January 12, 2021  
February 9, 2021  
March 9, 2021  
April 13, 2021  
May 11, 2021  
June 8, 2021  
July 13, 2021  
August 10, 2021  
September 14, 2021  
October 12, 2021  
November 9, 2021  
December 14, 2021

+ The location is 373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0294-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule (REVISED)

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.6986 (o) 614-483-3511 (c)

**Contact Email Address:** [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b>	<b>Business Meeting Dates**</b>	<b>Hearing Dates+**</b>
( <a href="mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov">lsbaudro@columbus.gov</a> )*8:30 am		
December 21, 2020		January 20, 2021
January 20, 2021		February 17, 2021
February 17, 2021	March 10, 2021	March 17, 2021
March 17, 2021	April 14, 2021	April 21, 2021
April 21, 2021	May 12, 2021	May 19, 2021
May 19, 2021	June 9, 2021	June 16, 2021
June 16, 2021	July 14, 2021	July 21, 2021
No Deadline	August 11, 2021	NO AUGUST HEARING
August 18, 2021	September 8, 2021	September 15, 2021
September 15, 2021	October 13, 2021	October 20, 2021
October 20, 2021	November 10, 2021	November 17, 2021
November 17, 2021	December 8, 2021	December 15, 2021

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the lessening of COVID-19 restrictions, the City of Columbus officially transitioned to in-person meetings. Starting July 21, 2021, the Columbus Art Commission will resume holding meetings at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215. Meetings will be in the Hearing Room #204 and start at 4:30 PM. Contact the Commission staff person\* for more information and to confirm a meeting is being held; hearings are often canceled if no applications have been received. Please email/file share your applications to [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov).

Hearings will be live-streamed to YouTube. For information on viewing meeting live streams, visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you have questions call 614.645.6986 (o) 614-483-3511 (c).

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

**Legislation Number:** PN0295-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Planning Division

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** [BDC@columbus.gov](mailto:BDC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([BDC@columbus.gov](mailto:BDC@columbus.gov))\*  
4:00p.m.

Business Meeting Date\*\*  
**(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)**  
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date\*\*  
(111 N Front St. Hearing Rm 204)  
**4:00p.m.**

December 11, 2020  
January 8, 2021  
February 5, 2021  
March 5, 2021  
April 9, 2021

December 17, 2020^  
January 21, 2021  
February 18, 2021  
March 18, 2021  
April 22, 2021

January 7, 2021  
February 4, 2021  
March 4, 2021  
April 1, 2021  
May 6, 2021

May 7, 2021	May 20, 2021	June 3, 2021
June 4, 2021	June 17, 2021	July 1, 2021
July 9, 2021	July 22, 2021	August 5, 2021
August 6, 2021	August 19, 2021	September 2, 2021
September 10, 2021	September 23, 2021	October 7, 2021
October 8, 2021	October 21, 2021	November 4, 2021
November 5, 2021	November 18, 2021	December 2, 2021
December 10, 2021	December 16, 2021 <sup>^</sup>	January 6, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\* Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

<sup>^</sup>Date change due to holiday

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0296-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Luis Teba

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** DC@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline<sup>^^</sup>  
(DC@columbus.gov) \*

Business Meeting\*\*  
(111 N. Front St., Rm #204)  
8:30am

Regular Meeting\*\*  
(111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)  
8:30am

December 29, 2020  
January 27, 2021  
February 24, 2021  
March 30, 2021

January 12, 2021  
February 9, 2021  
March 9, 2021  
April 13, 2021

January 26, 2021  
February 23, 2021  
March 23, 2021  
April 27, 2021

April 28, 2021	May 11, 2021	May 25, 2021
May 26, 2021	June 8, 2021	June 22, 2021
June 29, 2021	July 13, 2021	July 27, 2021
July 28, 2021	August 10, 2021	August 24, 2021
August 31, 2021	September 14, 2021	September 28, 2021
September 29, 2021	October 12, 2021	October 26, 2021
October 27, 2021	November 9, 2021	November 17, 2021 <sup>^</sup>
November 23, 2021	December 7, 2021	December 15, 2021 <sup>^</sup>

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

<sup>^</sup>Date change due to holiday. November 17th and December 15th are on Wednesday.

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0297-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** efrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline <sup>^^</sup> (efrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 3:00pm
December 30, 2020	January 13, 2021	January 27, 2021
January 28, 2021	February 10, 2021	February 24, 2021
February 25, 2021	March 10, 2021	March 24, 2021
March 31, 2021	April 14, 2021	April 28, 2021
April 29, 2021	May 12, 2021	May 26, 2021
May 27, 2021	June 9, 2021	June 23, 2021
June 30, 2021	July 14, 2021	July 28, 2021
July 29, 2021	August 11, 2021	August 25, 2021

August 26, 2021	September 8, 2021	September 22, 2021
September 29, 2021	October 13, 2021	October 27, 2021
October 28, 2021	November 10, 2021	November 22, 2021 <sup>^</sup>
November 24, 2021	December 8, 2021	December 22, 2021

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

<sup>^</sup>Date change due to holiday. November 22nd is on a Monday.

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0298-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Morgan Graff

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline<sup>^^</sup>**  
(GVC@columbus.gov)\*  
Rm.204)

**Business Meeting Date<sup>\*\*</sup>**  
(111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm. 204)

**Hearing Date<sup>\*\*</sup>**  
(111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.

12:00pm

**4:00pm**

December 9, 2020  
January 6, 2021  
February 3, 2021  
March 10, 2021  
April 7, 2021  
May 5, 2021  
June 9, 2021  
July 7, 2021

December 22, 2020  
January 19, 2021  
February 16, 2021  
March 23, 2021  
April 20, 2021  
May 18, 2021  
June 22, 2021  
July 20, 2021

January 5, 2021  
February 2, 2021  
March 2, 2021  
April 6, 2021  
May 4, 2021  
June 1, 2021  
July 6, 2021  
August 3, 2021

August 11, 2021  
September 8, 2021  
October 6, 2021  
November 10, 2021  
December 8, 2021

August 24, 2021  
September 21, 2021  
October 19, 2021  
November 23, 2021  
December 21, 2021

September 1, 2021  
October 6, 2021  
November 3, 2021  
December 1, 2021  
January 5, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0299-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [HRC@columbus.gov](mailto:HRC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([HRC@columbus.gov](mailto:HRC@columbus.gov))\*  
4:00p.m.

Business Meeting Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St., Rm 204)  
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204)  
4:00p.m.

December 23, 2020^  
January 22, 2021  
February 19, 2021  
March 19, 2021  
April 23, 2021  
May 21, 2021

January 7, 2021  
February 4, 2021  
March 4, 2021  
April 1, 2021  
May 6, 2021  
June 3, 2021

January 21, 2021  
February 18, 2021  
March 18, 2021  
April 15, 2021  
May 20, 2021  
June 17, 2021



June 18, 2021	July 1, 2021	July 15, 2021
July 23, 2021	August 5, 2021	August 19, 2021
August 20, 2021	September 2, 2021	September 16, 2021
September 24, 2021	October 7, 2021	October 21, 2021
October 22, 2021	November 4, 2021	November 18, 2021
November 19, 2021	December 2, 2021	December 16, 2021
December 23, 2021 <sup>^</sup>	January 6, 2022	January 20, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

<sup>^</sup>Date change due to holiday.

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0300-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [IVC@columbus.gov](mailto:IVC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline<sup>^^</sup>**  
([IVC@columbus.gov](mailto:IVC@columbus.gov))<sup>\*</sup>  
4:00p.m.

**Business Meeting Date<sup>\*\*</sup>**  
(111 N. Front St. Rm **204**)  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date<sup>\*\*</sup>**  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)  
**4:00p.m.**

December 16, 2020  
January 13, 2021  
February 10, 2021  
March 17, 2021  
April 14, 2021  
May 12, 2021  
June 16, 2021  
July 14, 2021

December 29, 2020  
January 26, 2021  
February 23, 2021  
March 30, 2021  
April 27, 2021  
May 25, 2021  
June 29, 2021  
July 27, 2021

January 12, 2021  
February 9, 2021  
March 9, 2021  
April 13, 2021  
May 11, 2021  
June 8, 2021  
July 13, 2021  
August 10, 2021

August 18, 2021	August 31, 2021	September 14, 2021
September 15, 2021	September 28, 2021	October 12, 2021
October 13, 2021	October 26, 2021	November 9, 2021
November 17, 2021	November 30, 2021	December 14, 2021
December 15, 2021	December 28, 2021	January 11, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0301-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Nolan Harshaw

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^

[planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov)\*

Hearing Dates\*\*

(New Albany Village Hall)+

December 23, 2020^	January 21, 2021
January 21, 2021	February 18, 2021
February 18, 2021	March 18, 2021
March 18, 2021	April 15, 2021
April 22, 2021	May 20, 2021
May 20, 2021	June 17, 2021
June 17, 2021	July 15, 2021
July 22, 2021	August 19, 2021
August 19, 2021	September 16, 2021
September 23, 2021	October 21, 2021
October 21, 2021	November 18, 2021
November 18, 2021	December 16, 2021

+ The location is 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 and the start time will be 4:00 PM.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0302-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [uidrb@columbus.gov](mailto:uidrb@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ ( <a href="mailto:uidrb@columbus.gov">uidrb@columbus.gov</a> )*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 4:00pm
December 31, 2020	January 14, 2021	January 28, 2021
January 29, 2021	February 11, 2021	February 25, 2021
February 26, 2021	March 11, 2021	March 25, 2021
March 26, 2021	April 8, 2021	April 22, 2021
April 29, 2021	May 13, 2021	May 27, 2021
May 28, 2021	June 10, 2021	June 24, 2021
June 25, 2021	July 8, 2021	July 22, 2021
July 29, 2021	August 12, 2021	August 26, 2021
August 27, 2021	September 9, 2021	September 23, 2021
September 29, 2021	October 14, 2021	October 28, 2021
October 29, 2021	November 4, 2021	November 15, 2021^
November 24, 2021	December 2, 2021	December 20, 2021^

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings

^Date change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0303-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Justine Patmon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** [jrpatmon@columbus.gov](mailto:jrpatmon@columbus.gov)

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, December 6, 2021; Dr Pepper Snapple Group, 950 Stelzer Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. November 15, 2021 through December 3, 2021, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at

[Pretreatment@Columbus.gov](mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov>>. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0306-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [VVC@columbus.gov](mailto:VVC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (VVC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm.204) 4:00p.m.
December 17, 2020	December 30, 2020	January 13, 2021
January 14, 2021	January 27, 2021	February 10, 2021
February 11, 2021	February 24, 2021	March 10, 2021
March 18, 2021	March 31, 2021	April 14, 2021
April 15, 2021	April 28, 2021	May 12, 2021
May 13, 2021	May 26, 2021	June 9, 2021
June 17, 2021	June 30, 2021	July 14, 2021
July 15, 2021	July 28, 2021	August 11, 2021
August 12, 2021	August 25, 2021	September 8, 2021
September 16, 2021	September 29, 2021	October 13, 2021
October 14, 2021	October 27, 2021	November 10, 2021
November 11, 2021	November 24, 2021	December 8, 2021
December 16, 2021	December 29, 2021	January 12, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time changed to 4:00 p.m. in July 2020.

^^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0307-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Virtual Eastside Council Community Meeting

**Contact Name:** Stanley Gates

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-3566

**Contact Email Address:** [segates@columbus.gov](mailto:segates@columbus.gov)

### Council's Eastside Community Meeting Goes Virtual

In light of the continued COVID-19 pandemic, Council will continue its Community Meeting Series, virtually. In October, we will head to the Eastside, with a community meeting hosted on WebEx.

**Wednesday, December 1, 2021**

WebEx

6-7:30pm

**Registration Information**

RSVP to Stanley Gates with your preferred breakout room at [segates@columbus.gov](mailto:segates@columbus.gov).  
Upon registration, participants will be sent Breakout information

Council President [Shannon G. Hardin](#) will kick-off the festivities with a welcome. The Community Meeting series gives residents a chance to talk to Councilmembers, staff and department leadership about diverse subject matter in an informal setting. Due to the virtual nature of the event, each Councilmember will have their own breakout room, related to the committees they chair.

- Breakout Room 1: Council President [Hardin](#) Small & Minority Owned Business, Rules & Reference
- Breakout Room 2: Council President Pro Tem [Elizabeth Brown](#), Finance, Recreation & Parks, Education
- Breakout Room 3: Councilmember [Rob Dorans](#), Public Utilities, Neighborhoods, Technology
- Breakout Room 4: Councilmember [Mitchell J. Brown](#), Public Safety, Veterans & Senior Affairs
- Breakout Room 5: Councilmember [Shayla Favor](#), Public Service & Transportation, Housing, Criminal Justice & Judiciary
- Breakout Room 6: Councilmember [Emmanuel V. Remy](#), Economic Development, Environment, Administration
- Breakout Room 7: Councilmember [Priscilla Tyson](#), Zoning, Health & Human Services, Workforce Development

**Legislation Number:** PN0310-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 251.03 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Christina Wilson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6197

**Contact Email Address:** [christinaw@columbus.gov](mailto:christinaw@columbus.gov)

The following was passed by the Columbus Board of Health on Tuesday, November 16th, 2021.

To amend Chapter 251.03 of the Columbus City Health Code in regard to the food service operation and retail food establishment fees in accordance with The State of Ohio Uniform Food Safety Code, law and rules.

**WHEREAS**, the staff of Columbus Public Health has traditionally provided licenses and conducted inspections for all food service operations and retail food establishments within the City of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS**, the staff of Columbus Public Health has completed the cost analysis calculations required by Ohio Revised Code §3717.07 Uniform Cost Methodologies; Ohio Administrative Code, Cost Analysis and Calculations §3701-21-02.2; Cost Analysis and License Fee Calculation §901:3-4-04; and,

**WHEREAS**, the staff of Columbus Public Health recommend the following food service operation and retail food establishment license and facility layout & equipment specification review fees to recover current costs of the food protection program; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Agriculture recently completed a survey of the food protection program at Columbus Public Health and requires the “after-hour inspection fee” for additional inspections requested be removed from the facility layout & equipment specification review fees to recover current costs of the food protection program; and,

**WHEREAS**, the code establishes a new fee structure and cost methodology for establishing fees which is to go into effect

on December 1, 2021; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That licensing fees established by the state methodology be adopted by the Columbus Board of Health.

**Section 2.** That Section 251.03(a) of the Columbus City Health Code, Approval of Plans; Fees, be amended to read as follows:

Food Service Operation (FSO) and Retail Food Establishment (RFE) fees charged by Columbus Public Health shall be as follows (this amount is separate and in addition to the state fee that is included in the total license fee):

**2022 FEE SCHEDULE**

TYPE	CITY FEE
Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$250.00
Level 2 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$275.00
Level 3 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$485.00
Level 4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$602.00
Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$342.00
Level 2 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$356.00
Level 3 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$1,144.00
Level 4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$1,209.00
Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$125.00
Level 2 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$137.50
Level 3 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$242.50
Level 4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$301.00
Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$171.00
Level 2 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$178.00
Level 3 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$572.00
Level 4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$604.50
Mobile Food Service	\$242.00
*Temporary Food Service Commercial	\$28.00
*Temporary Food Service Non Commercial	\$14.00
Food Vending Locations	\$35.00
Facility Layout & Equipment Specification Review	
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 210.00
Risk Level 2-4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 420.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 420.00
Risk Level 2-4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 840.00
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 105.00
Risk Level 2-4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 210.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 210.00
Risk Level 2-4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 420.00
Risk Level 1 Extensive Alteration < 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 105.00
Risk Level 2-4 Extensive Alteration < 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 210.00
Risk Level 1 Extensive Alteration > 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 210.00
Risk Level 2-4 Extensive Alteration > 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 420.00
Change of Ownership - All Categories	\$ 210.00

**Section 3.** That all previous fees specified in §251.03(a) for food service operation and retail food establishments be repealed. The expedited fees as specified in §251.03(b) shall remain unchanged.

**Section 4.** That the previous fee specified in §251.03(c) for food service operations and retail food establishments in process of construction or extensive alteration of a facility pursuant to approved plans to request inspections conducted outside of regular work hours be repealed.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0311-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Tree Sub-Commission Member Vacancy

**Contact Name:** Craig Seeds

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-3305

**Contact Email Address:** CRSeeds@columbus.gov

#### **Columbus Recreation and Parks - Columbus Tree Sub-Commission Member Vacancy**

The Columbus Tree Sub-Commission has a member vacancy. Forestry education or background is encouraged but not necessary.

Please send resume with a short explanation of how you would make a contribution as a tree commissioner to:

Recreation & Parks Department  
Attn: Craig Seeds  
1533 Alum Industrial Dr. W.  
Columbus, OH 43209

Or by email to [CRSeeds@columbus.gov](mailto:CRSeeds@columbus.gov) <<mailto:CRSeeds@columbus.gov>>

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0312-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission Elections Committee Announcement

**Contact Name:** Jennifer Thomas, Elections Chair, Livingston Avenue Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 513-646-6796

**Contact Email Address:** [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com)

The 2021 Petition Form to become a Livingston Avenue Area Commissioner is now available online at:

[<https://cbusareacommissions.org/livingston-avenue/>](https://cbusareacommissions.org/livingston-avenue/). Petition forms can also be obtained via email by contacting a current Commissioner.

You are required to deliver the completed petition and at least 3 valid letters of endorsement via email to [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com) <<mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com>> or via USPS to 663 Wilson Ave Columbus, OH



43205. The deadline for receipt of the petition and letters of endorsement is Thursday December 16, 2021.

Candidates are encouraged to attend the monthly meeting of the Livingston Avenue Area Commission on December 21, 2021 and give a short statement of their candidacy. This voluntary appearance is not an election requirement.

Ballots will be made available online at: <https://cbusareacommissions.org/livingston-avenue/> and at the December LAVAC meeting. Completed ballots must be delivered via email to [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com) or via USPS to 663 Wilson Ave Columbus, OH 43205. The deadline for receipt of ballots is Monday December 27, 2021.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0314-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Justine Patmon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** [jrpatmon@columbus.gov](mailto:jrpatmon@columbus.gov)

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, December 13, 2021; Anomatic Corporation, 8880 Innovation Campus Way, New Albany, Ohio 43054.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. November 22, 2021 through December 10, 2021, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at [Pretreatment@Columbus.gov](mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov) <mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov>. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0315-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Council 2022 Operating Budget Hearing Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Carmean

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4649

**Contact Email Address:** [jwcarmean@columbus.gov](mailto:jwcarmean@columbus.gov)

Council 2022 Operating Budget Hearing Schedule

Location:

All hearings will be held in Council Chambers at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 unless otherwise indicated

**Wednesday, December 1, 2021 @ 3:30 pm (E. BROWN)**

Hearing of the Finance, Education, and Recreation and Parks Committees

**Thursday, December 2, 2021 @ 3:30 pm (M. BROWN)**

Hearing of the Public Safety Committee

**Thursday, December 2, 2021 @ 5:00 pm (DORANS)**

Hearing of the Neighborhoods, Technology, and Public Utilities Committees

**Tuesday, December 7, 2021 @ 3:30 pm (REMY)**

Hearing of the Economic Development, Environment, and Administration Committees

**Wednesday, December 8, 2021 @ 3:00 pm (TYSON)**

Hearing of the Health and Human Services Committee

**Wednesday, December 8, 2021 @ 4:00 p.m. (HARDIN)**

Hearing of the Small and Minority Business Development Committee

**Thursday, December 9, 2021 @ 4:30 pm (FAVOR)**

Hearing of the Public Service & Transportation, Housing, and Criminal Justice & Judiciary Committees

\*Dates and times subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0316-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Renewal of Public Health Emergency  
**Contact Name:** Anita Clark, Assistant Health Commissioner, Administration  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6793  
**Contact Email Address:** anitac@columbus.gov

See attached Public Health Emergency Declaration through 12/19/21

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0318-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2021 Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693  
**Contact Email Address:** malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

9:00am  
January 21, 2021  
February 18, 2021  
March 18, 2021  
April 15, 2021  
May 20, 2021  
June 17, 2021  
July 15, 2021  
August 19, 2021  
September 16, 2021  
October 21, 2021  
November 18, 2021  
December 16, 2021

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0323-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, December 6, 2021

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: [mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

**REGULAR MEETING NO.55 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), DECEMBER 6, 2021 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN**

**2699-2021** To rezone 375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201), being 8.26± acres located on the south side of East 5th Avenue, south of the terminus of North Grant Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District and AR-1,

Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-026).

**2700-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3309.14, Height districts; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201), to permit commercial access in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District and the AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development (Council Variance #CV21-037).

**3017-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.38(H), Private garage; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.38(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 862 MOHAWK ST. (43206), to permit habitable space above a detached garage with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-097).

**3069-2021** To rezone 3900 SCIOTO DARBY CREEK RD. (43026), being 2.01± acres located on the north side of Scioto Darby Creek Road, 750± west of Scioto Parkway, From: R-1, Residential District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z21-041).

**3073-2021** To rezone 86 N. YALE AVE. (43222), being 0.38± acres located at the southeast corner of North Yale Avenue and Cable Avenue, From: R-4, Residential District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-067).

**3074-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.12, AR-1 and AR-4 Area district requirements; 3333.15(d), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D) (2), Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 86 N. YALE AVE. (43222), to permit a multiple dwelling development on a lot containing less than 20,000 square feet with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-082).

**3098-2021** To rezone 2970-2990 WOODSON DR. (43026), being 3.2± acres located on the east side of Woodson Drive, 1,100± feet north of Scioto Darby Creek Road, From: R-1, Residential District, To: M-2, Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z21-068).

**3099-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.43, Required surface for parking; 3321.09, Screening; 3367.15(A)(C)(E), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions; and 3367.29, Storage; for the property located at 2970-2990 WOODSON DR. (43026), to permit reduced development standards for a boat and RV storage business in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV21-083).

**3135-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3333.035; AR-4 apartment residential district use; 3312.21(A)(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1), Vision clearance; 3325.705, Supplemental Parking Requirements; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3325.809, Landscaped Area and Treatment; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yard required; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 2333 & 2339 NEIL AVE. (43202), to conform a 12-unit apartment building and to permit a 3-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards, in the R-2F, Residential District and AR-4, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-088).

**3140-2021** To amend Ordinance #0745-2021, passed April 5, 2021 (CV20-126), for property located at 2600 STELZER RD. (43219), to repeal Section 1 and replace it with a new Section 1 to correct the parking and building setback variances for a proposed apartment complex (Council Variance #CV20-126A).

**3141-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5210 TRABUE RD. (43228), to permit a truck rental business in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV21-089).

**3146-2021** To rezone 1179 E. MAIN ST. (43205), being 1.61± acres located at the southeast corner of East Main Street and

Oakwood Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District and R-3, Residential District, To: AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-042).

**3147-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.025, AR-2, apartment residential district use; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C) Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1);(B)(2), Vision clearance; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1179 E. MAIN ST. (43205), to permit commercial vehicular access and reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-057).

**0911-2021** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, maximum side yards required; 3332.26, minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27 Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1135 NEIL AVE. (43201), to permit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4 Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-021). *TABLED INDEFINITELY 10/25/2021*

## ADJOURNMENT

Testifying at the City Council Meeting

Until further notice, Columbus City Council meetings will be held in a teleconference format, with members attending via WebEx. While the standard protocols and practices for considering legislation will be followed, interested parties seeking to testify at the meeting are advised as follows:

- Any residents seeking to submit testimony in favor of or in opposition to an ordinance may submit their testimony in writing to the City Clerk. Written testimony must be received by 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Testimony should be emailed to [cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov>>
- Testimony can also be mailed to Columbus City Council, Attn: City Clerk Speaker testimony, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43215. Please include contact information (email preferably) and the ordinance/resolution number that you wish to address.
- All parties wishing to speak during Council meeting via WebEx must submit an online speaker slip form available on the Council website at: <[https://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/?utm\\_medium=email&utm\\_source=govdelivery](https://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/?utm_medium=email&utm_source=govdelivery)>[ww.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/](https://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/) no later than 3:00 pm on the day of the Council meeting to request attendance at the meeting. The Clerk will provide the WebEx meeting information allowing those parties to attend the meeting electronically. Those submitting testimony must join the WebEx meeting no later than 5:00 pm on the day of the Council meeting.

Sworn Testimony at the Zoning Committee Meeting of City Council

Any party that is presenting testimony to Columbus City Council on a Council Variance is required to be sworn in prior to giving testimony. In order to accommodate this, parties will be required to attend the meeting via WebEx.

All parties planning to present testimony on a Zoning Committee ordinance must email the City Clerk at [cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov>> no later than 3:00 pm on the day of the zoning meeting to request attendance at the meeting. The Clerk will provide the WebEx meeting information allowing those parties to attend the meeting electronically, and those submitting testimony must join the WebEx meeting no later than 6:30 pm on the day of the zoning meeting. The Zoning Chair will swear in all parties signed up to testify on a Council Variance just prior to the reading of that piece of legislation.

Please note, parties attending the meeting via WebEx and that have presentations on Zoning Committee ordinances can provide those presentations using the WebEx platform. However, when emailing the Clerk to request attendance at the meeting, please attach any presentation that will be provided to Councilmembers.

Other Ways to contact City Council Members

In lieu of submitting speaker testimony at/for the Council meeting, interested parties are also encouraged to reach out to Councilmember offices by phone in advance of council meetings to share concerns or support. Contact information for individual Councilmember offices can be found at [columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/](http://columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/) <<https://www.columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/>>.

Revised 20201109

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0325-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Communications112421

**Contact Email Address:** jadilley@columbus.gov

THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 24, 2021:

Transfer Type: C1 C2  
To: Sunshine Stores LLC  
DBA Save A Lot  
677 Harrisburg Pike  
Columbus OH 43223  
From: Moran Foods LLC  
DBA Save A Lot #666-4630  
677 Harrisburg Pike  
Columbus OH 43223  
Permit #86933050065

TREX Type: D5  
To: Seitans Realm LLC  
DBA Seitans Realm  
3496 N High St  
Columbus OH 43214  
From: Ruby Tuesday Inc  
DBA Ruby Tuesday  
7135 Aurora Rd  
Bainbridge Twp  
Aurora OH 44202  
Permit #7948227

Transfer Type: C1 C2  
To: Rayan Market Inc  
DBA Kims Market  
1327 Livingston Ave  
Columbus OH 43205  
From: 1327 Lawanseh Inc  
DBA Kims Market  
1327 Livingston Ave  
Columbus OH 43205  
Permit #7247730

New Type: C1 C2

To: TH Midwest LLC  
930 N Waggoner Rd  
Columbus OH 43004  
Permit #87730240165

TREX Type: D5 D6  
To: United Skates of Columbus LLC  
4900 Evanswood Dr  
Columbus OH 43229  
From: Samnang Inc  
6379 Sawmill Rd  
Dublin OH 43017  
Permit #9162677

Stock Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9281  
2510 N High St  
Columbus OH 43202  
Permit #84189941725

Stock Type: C1 C2  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9265  
2567 Walcutt Rd  
Columbus OH 43228  
Permit #84189941705

Stock Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9263  
6425 E Broad St  
Columbus Whitehall OH 43213  
Permit #84189940535

Stock Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9298  
1700 Hilliard Rome Rd  
Columbus OH 43026  
Permit #84189941745

Stock Type: C1 C2  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9151  
4901 E Main St  
Columbus OH 43213  
Permit #84189941635

Stock Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9283  
5984 Sawmill Rd  
Columbus Dublin OH 43017

Permit #84189941730

Stock Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9159  
1790 Henderson Rd  
Columbus OH 43220-2586  
Permit #84189941650

Stock Type: C1 C2  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9270  
& Walk In Cooler  
2775 Brice Rd  
Columbus OH 43068  
Permit #84189941720

Stock Type: C2 C2X D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9268  
1505 Harrisburg Pk  
Columbus OH 43223  
Permit #84189941710

New Type: D3  
To: Ten Star Enterprises Inc  
DBA Scramblers  
5729 N Hamilton Rd  
Columbus OH 43230  
Permit #88407200040

Stock Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 8345  
4830 N Hamilton Rd  
Columbus OH 43230  
Permit #84189940530

Stock Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9147  
1434 Bethel Rd  
Columbus OH 43220  
Permit #84189941625

Transfer Type: D1 D2 D3 D3A D6  
To: Southside 335 LLC  
DBA Rumours  
1071 Parsons Av 1st Fl & Patio  
Columbus OH 43206  
From: Daddys LLC  
1071 Parsons Av 1st Fl & Patio  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit #8391141



Stock Type: C1 C2  
To: Speedway LLC  
DBA Speedway 9249  
3974 Cleveland Av  
Columbus OH 43224  
Permit #84189941700

Advertise date: 11/27/21  
Return date: 12/7/21

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0327-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits - Public Notice**

**Contact Name:** Michael Merz, Wastewater Pretreatment Analyst

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1942

**The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an industrial wastewater discharge permit to the following company on or about December 20, 2021: Vertex Energy, Ohio Refinery, 4001 E. Fifth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219.**

**The Draft Permit will be available for review between 7:30AM and 4:00PM, November 29th through December 20th, 2021, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at [Pretreatment@columbus.gov](mailto:Pretreatment@columbus.gov). This Notice is being made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44 (c)**

## Far West Side Area Commission Meeting Dates

<u>Interim Meeting</u>	<u>Regular Meeting</u>
3rd Tuesday of month	4th Tuesday of month
October 15, 2019	October 22, 2019
November 19, 2019	November 26, 2019
December 17, 2019	
January 21, 2020	January 28, 2020
February 18, 2020	February 25, 2020
March 17, 2020	
April 21, 2020	April 28, 2020
May 19, 2020	May 26, 2020
June 16, 2020	June 23, 2020
July 21, 2020	July 28, 2020
August 18, 2020	August 25, 2020
September 15, 2020	September 22, 2020
October 20, 2020	October 27, 2020
November 17, 2020	November 24, 2020
December 15, 2020	
January 19, 2021	January 26, 2021
February 16, 2021	February 23, 2021
March 16, 2021	March 23, 2021
April 20, 2021	April 27, 2021
May 18, 2021	May 25, 2021
June 15, 2021	June 22, 2021
July 20, 2021	July 27, 2021
August 17, 2021	August 24, 2021
September 21, 2021	September 28, 2021
October 19, 2021	October 26, 2021
November 16, 2021	November 23, 2021
December 14, 2021 (2nd Tuesday)	
January 18, 2022	January 25, 2022
February 15, 2022	February 22, 2022
March 15, 2022	March 22, 2022
April 19, 2022	April 26, 2022
May 17, 2022	May 24, 2022
June 21, 2022	June 28, 2022
July 19, 2022	July 26, 2022
August 16, 2022	August 23, 2022
September 20, 2022	September 27, 2022
October 18, 2022	October 25, 2022



## West Scioto Area Commission

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

#### **Zoning & Variance Meetings**

the first Wednesday of each month  
or 15 days prior to A C Meeting

January 6, 2021

February 3, 2021

March 3, 2021

April 7, 2021

May 5, 2021

June 2, 2021

July 7, 2021

August 4, 2021

September 1, 2021

October 6, 2021

November 3, 2021

December 1, 2021

January 5, 2022

#### **Commission Meetings**

the third Thursday of the month

January 21, 2021

February 18, 2021

March 18, 2021

April 15, 2021

May 20, 2021

June 17, 2021

July 15, 2021

August 19, 2021

September 16, 2021

October 21, 2021

November 18, 2021

December 16, 2021

January 20, 2022



## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Clintonville Area Commission normally meets at 3909 N. High Street Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### **Zoning & Variance Meetings**

the fourth Wednesday of each month

January 27, 2021

February 24, 2021

March 24, 2021

April 28, 2021

May 26, 2021

June 23, 2021

July 28, 2021

August 25, 2021

September 22, 2021

October 27, 2021

November 24, 2021

December 22, 2021

January 26, 2022

### **Commission Meetings**

the first Thursday of the month

January 7, 2021

February 4, 2021

March 4, 2021

April 1, 2021

May 6, 2021

June 3, 2021

July 1, 2021

August 5, 2021

September 2, 2021

October 7, 2021

November 4, 2021

December 2, 2021

January 6, 2022

5<sup>th</sup> by NW Area Commission

## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The 5<sup>th</sup> by NW Area Commission normally meets at 1150 W 5<sup>th</sup> Ave. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### Zoning & Variance Meetings

the second Monday of each month

January 11, 2021

February 8, 2021

March 8, 2021

April 12, 2021

May 10, 2021

June 14, 2021

July 12, 2021

August 9, 2021

September 13, 2021

October 11, 2021

November 8, 2021

December 13, 2021

January 10, 2022

### Commission Meetings

the first Tuesday of the month

January 5, 2021

February 2, 2021

March 2, 2021

April 6, 2021

May 4, 2021

June 1, 2021

July 6, 2021

August 3, 2021

September 7, 2021

October 5, 2021

November 2, 2021

December 7, 2021

January 4, 2022

## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The University Area Commission normally meets at 2231 N. High Street Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### **Zoning & Variance Meetings**

**the first Monday of each month**

January 4, 2021

February 1, 2021

March 1, 2021

April 5, 2021

May 3, 2021

June 7, 2021

July 5, 2021

August 2, 2021

September 6, 2021

October 4, 2021

November 1, 2021

December 6, 2021

January 3, 2022

### **Commission Meetings**

**the third Wednesday of the month**

January 20, 2021

February 17, 2021

March 17, 2021

April 21, 2021

May 19, 2021

June 16, 2021

July 21, 2021

August 18, 2021

September 15, 2021

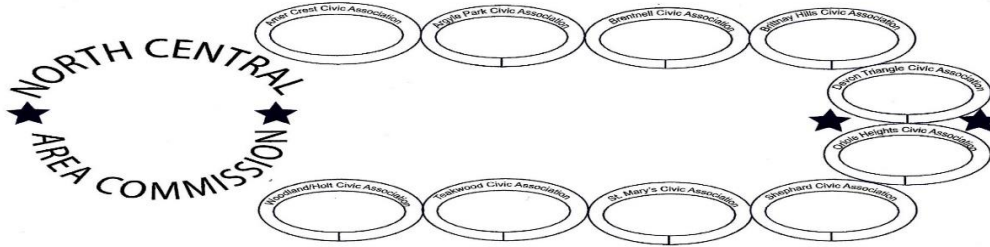
October 20, 2021

November 17, 2021

December 15, 2021

January 19, 2022

## North Central Area Commission At Large Elections



The North Central Area Commission election has been cancelled. One candidate withdrew their name so there is no need for an election (the number of candidates no longer exceeds the number of vacancies).

Should you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact Tiffany White at 614 570 5369 or by email [twhite9.tw@gmail.com](mailto:twhite9.tw@gmail.com)

Thank you



REVISED BYLAWS  
of  
THE NORTH LINDEN AREAS COMMISSION

Amended July 16, 2020

---

**ARTICLE I. NAME & BOUNDARIES**

All members shall be appointed by the Mayor with the concurrence of City Council.

**Section 1.** There is hereby created in the city of Columbus a Commission area to be known as the North Linden Area Commission, hereafter in this document referred to as the Commission.

**Section 2.** This area shall be bounded and described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the centerline of the railroad right-of-way west of Joyce Ave. and Hudson St. and proceeding in a westerly direction along the center line of Hudson St. to the first north-south railroad right-of-way immediately east of Indianola Ave.; thence proceeding in a northerly direction along the centerline of the railroad right-of-way to Cooke Rd.; thence proceeding in an easterly direction along the centerline of Cooke Rd. to Karl Rd.; thence proceeding in a northerly direction along the centerline of Karl Rd. to Ferris Rd.; thence proceeding in an easterly direction along the centerline of Ferris Rd. to the north-south railroad right-of-way west of Joyce Ave.; thence proceeding in a southerly direction along the centerline of the railroad right-of-way to the point of beginning.

**ARTICLE II. PURPOSE**

*JAT*  
**Section 1.** These Bylaws shall establish the proceedings by which the North Linden Area Commission shall execute its duties and functions under the grant of authority set forth in Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code.

*ARC*  
*08/15/2020*  
**Section 2.** This Commission is established to afford citizen participation in the decision-making process functioning in an advisory capacity and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers.

**ARTICLE III. MEMBERSHIP**

**Section 1.** There shall be maximum of 9 members of the Commission. All members shall be appointed by the mayor with concurrence of City Council.

- a) Seven (7) persons living in the Commission area shall be selected as resident members by the selection procedure outlined in Art. III, Sect. d.
- b) Two (2) members, who need not be area residents but who have shown a demonstrated interest in the area, shall be nominated by the selected members of the Commission.

c) For selected members running for consecutive selected terms, the signatures of 25 residents within the area are not required.

d) Except as otherwise specified, all members have equal rights.

c) All members shall serve without compensation

**Section 2.** Selection, Terms, Vacancies

a) Initially, terms shall be determined by lot with five (5) selected, two (2) nominated members and the Mayor's appointee serving for a term of three (3) years, four (4) selected and three (3) nominated serving for a term of two (2) years.

b) Thereafter, all terms shall be for a period of three (3) years, staggered with four (4) of the commissioners' terms expiring on a given year and three (3) commissioners' terms expiring on a different year.

c) Each term shall end on December 31 of the year the term expires.

d) After the selection of initial Commissioners, selection of subsequent commission members shall be by residents of North Linden by petition and election.

i. Candidates must submit a resume, short biography, essay, and petition with signatures of at least 25 North Linden residents.

ii. Availability of petitions will be announced at the regular June and July meetings and published in available media.

iii. Petitions are due by the second Thursday in August.

iv. Candidates must be 18 years of age or older and be a North Linden Resident

v. Signers of petitions must be 18 years of age or older and be residents of North Linden.

vi. Petitions must contain 25 or more valid signatures for a candidate to be considered for selection.

vii. An election shall take place annually in the month of September.

a. All valid candidates, (Article III, Sect. 2d, i-vi), shall be placed on the ballot.

b. Election shall be by secret ballot. All North Linden residents and Commissioners attending the September meeting may cast a ballot.

viii. No election shall be scheduled if the number of candidates is less than or equal to the number of selected Commissioners with expiring terms.

*JS*  
*08/15/2020* *FAB*



e) Any vacancies caused by death, resignation, disqualification, or by other means shall be filled for the unexpired term by appointment of the Mayor with the concurrence of Council. The area commission may recommend appointees to the Mayor to fill vacancies. Candidates for appointment must submit a resume, cover letter, essay and qualifying petition (ARTICLE III, Sect. 2d, i, iv-vi)

f) A commissioner who is elected or appointed to a seat may not be elected or appointed to a different seat until the term of the seat held by the commissioner has expired.

### **Section 3. Expectations and Responsibilities of Commissioners**

a) No member shall represent the Commission in its official actions except as specifically authorized by a majority vote at a regular or special meeting. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the rights of individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official actions of the Commission.

b) Statements made by Commissioners outside of official meetings, including on social media, do not represent the Commission unless the Commissioner has been directly authorized by position or vote to represent and speak on behalf of the Commission.

c) When presenting personal views before public or private bodies or on social media, Commissioners should clarify that they are not representing or speaking on behalf of the Commission.

**Section 4.** If a member of the Commission selected by the selection procedures moves out of the described Commission area, such member must relinquish his or her resident status *in writing* and be replaced per Section 2e. Resignation will be officially announced at the next public meeting.

### **Section 5. Attendance**

a) Commissioners are required to attend all meetings of the Commission

b) Commissioners who communicate an absence to the Chair prior to a public meeting will be deemed excused. Except for emergency, Commissioners are not permitted to have more than three (3) consecutive excused absences.

c) Commissioners who fail to communicate absence to the Chair prior to a public meeting will be deemed un-excused. Two (2) consecutive unexcused absences from regular monthly meetings (Art. V, Sect.1) or from four (4) regular monthly meetings in a 12 month period are in violation of Sect. 5a.

d) A Commissioner in violation of part (b) or (c) of this section will be officially removed by the Commission at the next regular meeting.

*JST 110*  
*AKB*  
*08/15/2020*

### **ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS**

**Section 1.** The Officers of the Commission shall be Chair, Vice-chair, Zoning Chair, and Treasurer.

**Section 2.** Officers shall be elected by a majority of the Commission members present at the October monthly meeting.

**Section 3.** Each Officer shall be elected for a term of one (1) year, beginning January 1.

**Section 4.** The duties of the officers shall be:

- a) The Chair shall preside at meetings of the Commission and prepare the agenda for Commission meetings, in consultation with the other Commission members.
- b) The Vice-Chair shall perform the duties of the Chair in the Chair's absence and shall perform such special duties that may arise from time to time at the request of the Chair.
- c) The Treasurer shall receive and submit all Commissioners' requests with receipts for reimbursement; and shall receive and disburse all funds of the Commission.

**Section 5.** The Vice-Chair shall fill a vacancy in the Chair position. A vacancy in every other position shall be filled by election by a majority of the Commission members present at the subsequent monthly meeting. A vacancy filled for six (6) months or more shall be considered full term.

**Section 6.** Election of officers shall be by roll call.

*JH*  
*A/B*  
*08/15/2020*  
**ARTICLE V. MEETINGS**

**Section 1. Regular Meetings**

- a) Regular meetings shall be on the third Thursday of each month at a stated time to be determined by two-thirds vote of the Commission and shall be open to the public. Regular meetings shall commence no later than 15 minutes after the stated time.
- b) The first regular meeting in January shall be the Annual Meeting at which time the new Commissioners shall take office, officers shall be elected by roll call (Article IV, Section 6) and annual reports from committees will be received.
- c) A regular meeting may be cancelled, or the meeting date changed, by a two-thirds vote of the Commission.

**Section 2. Special Meetings**

- a) Special meetings may be called by the Chair or by a majority of members present in a regular or special meeting or by the Chair at the written request of at least five (5) members.
- b) Written notice of any special meeting shall be given to each Commission member and the public at least seven (7) days in advance, except in an emergency. This written notice shall specify the date, time, and place of the meeting and describe all business to be conducted at the meeting.



c) No business shall be conducted at a special meeting unless it was included in the notice of the special meeting.

d) Special meetings shall be open to the public.

### Section 3. Quorums

A quorum shall be defined as greater than 50% of the Commission members. A majority of the Commission members present and voting shall be required to approve a motion, except as otherwise provided.

**Section 4.** The business of the Commission shall contain the following unless otherwise directed by a majority of members present:

Call to Order

Roll Call

Approval of previous minutes

Recognition of Public Officials

City Reports

Scheduled speakers

Reports of standing committees (Old and New Business)

Reports of special committees (Old and New Business)

Reports from Neighborhood Organizations

For the Good of the Order - Announcements and Comments

Adjournment

**Section 5.** The Chair may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission and have turned in speaker slips concerning issues under discussion and on the agenda

a) If a member of the public wishes to be included on the Agenda, the person must contact the Chair. In turn, the Chair will inform the Commission.

b) The member of the public must state their name and the issue to be presented.

c) A uniform time limit for such presentations may be set by the Chair.

**Section 6.** Issues brought before the Commission that are not under discussion, nor on the Agenda may be discussed or tabled by a vote of a show of hands so that proper authorities can be consulted.

**Section 7.** When guests are invited to speak to the Commission the time will generally be limited to fifteen (15) minutes or at the discretion of the Chair.

**Section 8.** Dissenting or non-concurring Committee member's reports may be filed by Commission or committee members and shall be attached to the Standing and Special Committees' reports.

**Section 9.** Commission meetings shall be limited to not more than three (3) hours unless deemed appropriate and approved by a majority of the Commission members present.

**Section 10.** Except as otherwise specified, meetings of the Commission shall be conducted in an orderly and reasonable manner using the latest current revision of Robert's Rules of Order as a guide.

- a) Voting shall take place by a show of hands
- b) At the request of any Commissioner, a roll call vote may be granted.

*JDH*  
*AGB*

**ARTICLE VI. COMMITTEES**

**Section 1.** Appointment of Commission members to both standing and special committees shall be made by the Chair in consultation with Commission members and shall be subject to the approval of a majority of the Commission members.

**Section 2.** Each standing committee may appoint persons who are not Commissioners as committee members, subject to the approval by the Commission. All committee members have voting privileges within that committee. Non-commissioners may or may not outnumber Commissioners on any standing committee.

**Section 3.** Each committee shall select a member to Chair the committee, and may select other Officers and adopt internal rules necessary to carry out their assigned task. The selected Chair of any committee shall be a Commissioner.

- a) The selected Chair of any committee may be requested to step down as the Chair of that committee by the Commission Chair. The selected Chair of any committee may be voted out as the Chair of that committee by a two-thirds majority vote of the Commission.
- b) Voting by the entire Commission, for the purpose of removing a selected Chair of a committee shall be conducted at a Special Meeting of the Commission.
- c) At any time before voting by the entire Commission, for the purpose of removing a selected Chair, the selected chair may resign the chair.
- d) Leaving the committee is the decision of the individual. If the individual remains on the committee, the individual shall not publicly represent the committee or the Commission in a position of authority with regard to that committee or any of that committee's functions. The individual is an internal member only on that committee.

**Section 4.** A special committee may be established or dissolved by a majority vote of the Commission. Its size, powers and duties shall be specified by the creating resolution.

**Section 5.** All committee meetings must be publicized by sending the date, location, time and agenda to the Department of Neighborhoods at least 7 days in advance for submission to the city bulletin.

**Section 6.** The Chair of the Commission shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.

**Section 7.** The standing committees and their responsibilities are:

- a) **Executive Committee**

1. Consists of Chair, Vice-Chair, Zoning Chair, and Treasurer;
2. Prepare the agenda of regular meetings; plan the direction and scope of Commission activities;
3. Review finances and policies.

**b) Planning & Development Committee**

1. Review & recommend long-range plans for the North Linden Area;
2. Investigate funding for implementation of such plans;
3. Develop methods for involving the citizens in such planning;
4. Maintain planning files.

**c) Zoning Committee**

Receive, review and make recommendations concerning applications for rezoning, zoning variances, demolitions and special permits for property located in the area.

**d) Community Engagement Committee**

1. Review social and recreation services in the area and take appropriate action to improve or maintain them;
2. Monitor consumer - business relations in the area;
3. Initiate, coordinate or assist at community-wide events;
4. Work to develop a community identity;
5. Work to improve the quality of life for all our residents;
6. Publicize the North Linden Area Commission as a community resource.

**e) Health & Safety Committee**

1. Coordinate and/or initiate efforts to reduce crime in the community. Work with other groups as desired;
2. Initiate and/or help with efforts to maintain a clean community;
3. Initiate and/or assist with efforts to control conditions which interfere with the health of residents.

**4. Sub-committee – Code Enforcement**

- a. Report known code violations in the North Linden Area Commission area to the appropriate Code Enforcement officer of the City of Columbus;
- b. Become knowledgeable about code enforcement problems in the community and make constructive suggestions about remedying them; and
- c. The Committee may undertake programs to educate the community about code enforcement issues.

**f) Job Creation and Workforce Development**

1. Providing opportunities for entrepreneurship;
2. Partnering with businesses to offer employment.

Handwritten signatures and dates in blue ink, including a date '06/20/2020' and several illegible signatures.



3. Sub-Committee – Education

- a. Linking business owners and educators;
- b. Promoting training for employees.

**g) Transportation Committee**

Initiate and/or assist with efforts to alleviate vehicular traffic problems in the community

*K. H. W.*

*H. B.*  
*08/15/20*

**ARTICLE VII. CODE OF CONDUCT**

Commissioners have an obligation to limit comments from litigious content that jeopardizes the NLAC. If comments are deemed harmful, by the NLAC, to any member of the Public and/or the NLAC, then the offending Commissioner must issue a public statement for the record at the subsequent NLAC meeting. This statement must include reference to the offense and indicate that her/his opinions and comments were personal and had no bearing on the NLAC.

**ARTICLE VIII. AMENDMENTS**

**Section 1.** A proposed amendment to these Bylaws shall be submitted in writing by any Commission member at any regular meeting.

a) The proposed amendment shall first be read at the regular meeting when submitted and again at the next two (2) regular meetings following. The proposed amendment shall be voted on after the reading at the third regular meeting.

b) With a unanimous vote of the Commission members present at the first reading, the proposed amendment may be voted on at the next regular meeting.

c) Adoption of the proposed amendment shall be by a two-thirds majority vote of the entire Commission.

**Section 2.** In accordance with Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed immediately with the Department of Neighborhoods after its adoption. Such amendment shall take effect thirty (30) days after publication in the City Bulletin.

*[Signature]*

JOHN S. LATHAM ~~TOB~~ 08/09/2020  
Chair, North Linden Area Commission.

*[Signature]*

Holly L. Borghese 8-9-2020





## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The **Mid-east** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### **Zoning & Variance Meetings** to be determined

### **Commission Meetings** the third Tuesday of the month 6:30pm

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

August (no mtg.)

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022



Far East Area Commission

## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Far East Area Commission normally meets at the Far East Neighborhood Pride Center, at 2500 Park Crescent Dr. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### Zoning & Variance Meetings

to be determined

### Commission Meetings

the first Tuesday of the month  
6:45pm

January 5, 2021

February 2, 2021

March 2, 2021

April 6, 2021

May 4, 2021

June 1, 2021

July 6, 2021

August 3, 2021

September 7, 2021

October 5, 2021

November 2, 2021

December 7, 2021

January 4, 2022

## Public Notice Request

### LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION (LAVA-C) COMMISSION: ELECTIONS COMMITTEE

**Title:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission Elections Committee: Elections Announcement

**Contact Name:** Jennifer Thomas, Elections Chair, Livingston Avenue Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 513-646-6796

**Contact Email Address:** [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com)

#### Public Notice:

The 2021 Petition Form to become a Livingston Avenue Area Commissioner is now available online at: <https://cbusareacommissions.org/livingston-avenue/> Petition forms can also be obtained via email by contacting a current Commissioner.

You are required to deliver the completed petition and at least 3 valid letters of endorsement via email to [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com) or via USPS to 663 Wilson Ave Columbus, OH 43205. The deadline for receipt of the petition and letters of endorsement is Thursday December 16, 2021.

Candidates are encouraged to attend the monthly meeting of the Livingston Avenue Area Commission on December 21, 2021 and give a short statement of their candidacy. This voluntary appearance is not an election requirement.

Ballots will be made available online at: <https://cbusareacommissions.org/livingston-avenue/> and at the December LAVAC meeting. Completed ballots must be delivered via email to [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com) or via USPS to 663 Wilson Ave Columbus, OH 43205. The deadline for receipt of ballots is Monday December 27, 2021.

## RENEWAL OF PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY DECLARATION

In response to the community health crisis surrounding COVID-19/Coronavirus and pursuant to Chapter 775 of the Columbus City Health Code, Chapter 3709 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the contract between Columbus Public Health and the City of Worthington, Resolution No. 20-08, a declaration of Public Health Emergency (PHE), to include the cities of Columbus and Worthington, was passed and issued by the Columbus Board of Health on March 13, 2020.

That declaration automatically terminated on April 12, 2020.

On March 17, 2020, pursuant to Chapter 775 of the Columbus City Health Code and Chapter 3709 of the Ohio Revised Code, Resolution No. 20-09, authorizing the Health Commissioner to declare a public health emergency without convening the Board of Health, was passed by the Columbus Board of Health.

Previous renewals by the Health Commissioner of the original Board of Health PHE declaration issued on March 13, 2020 have expired.


The most recent renewal issued Thursday 10/21/21 will expire at 11:59pm on Friday 11/19/21.

Due to the ongoing community health emergency related to COVID-19 in the cities of Columbus and Worthington; specifically, the high level of community transmission of the Delta variant, lower than desired vaccination rates, and significant case numbers, hospitalizations, and deaths, and pursuant to the authority granted in Columbus Board of Health Resolution No. 20-09, Chapter 775 of the Columbus Health Code Chapter, and Chapter 3709 of the Ohio Revised Code:

### **I hereby order:**

*Renewal of the Public Health Emergency declaration for the cities of Columbus and Worthington initially issued by the Columbus Board of Health on March 13, 2020. Unless amended or rescinded, this renewal shall be in effect from 12:00am on Saturday 11/20/21 until 11:59pm on Sunday 12/19/21.*

This renewal of the PHE declaration shall supersede and take precedence over every prior renewal.

  
Mysheika W. Roberts, MD, MPH  
Health Commissioner  
Columbus Public Health

  
Date

